

AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL

1895 – 2014

Volumes 1 to 119

GENERAL LIST OF CONTENTS

This Guide is compiled by assembling into one sequence the CONTENTS PAGES from each volume, except vols 2, 4 & 5 where only a volume index is available.

It is not a full Index. It allows readers to find any names of people or ideas which are mentioned in the Contents. Otherwise to search fully you need to select a volume, which in turn is helped if you know what year something is likely to have been included. Use whatever search routine your browser, or PDF reader, provides.

There are a few CONTENTS PAGES missing from the available printed editions. These are between vol 12 and vol 26.

There is also a misprinting of volume numbers, at least in the passage from vol 26 to 27. This has been known to deceive even the Elect.

And there are probably errors introduced, as they frequently are, by editorial failure.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. SEVEN MONKS, AN EARL, AND A KNIGHT. By the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport and Menevia	1
2. TWO MONTHS ON A TROOPSHIP. By J. I. C.	18
3. WELBURN HALL, KIRBY MOORSIDE By Ber- nard Smith, F.R.I.B.A.	26
4. OLD DRILLING DAYS, with Snapshots at Old Sergeants.. .. .	34
5. ST. LAWRENCE. By J. C. Almond, O.S.B. ..	50
6. LAURENCE STERNE AT COXWOLD	64
7. DIEULOUARD	77
8. THE FIREMAN'S BUTTON; A BURLESQUE. By W. J. Boddy	86
9. THE COLLEGE DIARY	93
10. THE DEBATES	102
11. WILFRID PENTONY, R.I.P.	103
12. NOTES	108
13. AMPLEFORTH LISTS	113
14. THE NEW MONASTERY: BUILDING FUND ..	118

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
1. A SAINT AND HIS IMMORTALITY. By the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport and Menevia ..	123
2. ST. MARY'S ABBEY	139
3. TWO MONTHS ON A TROOPSHIP (continued), or A Week in India. By the Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	154
4. SOME ACCOUNT OF THE ARCHITECTURAL HIS- TORY OF THE ABBEY AND TOWN OF MONT ST. MICHEL. By Bernard Smith, F.R.I.B.A.	167
5. PRE-REFORMATION RELICS. By the Rev. J. S. Cody, O.S.B.	185
6. AN ARTIST'S HOLIDAY. By the Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	195
7. FR. HILDEBRAND BRADLEY, O.S.B. R.I.P. ..	209
8. THE COLLEGE DIARY	215
9. GEORGE PENTONY. R.I.P... .. .	220
10. NOTES	222
11. OBITUARY	232
12. AMPLEFORTH LISTS	232
13. THE NEW MONASTERY: BUILDING FUND ..	238

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
1. ST. ANSELM'S ON THE AVENTINE. By the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport	243
2. A PLEA FOR POLYCHROMY. By the Rev. J. E. Turner, O.S.B.	254
3. GILLING CASTLE, AND THE FAIRFAX FAMILY. By Bernard Smith, F.R.I.B.A.	265
4. THE BENEDICTINE REVOLUTION OF THE FIF- TEENTH CENTURY. By the Rev. J. S. Cody, O.S.B.	276
5. A VISIT TO THE BRADFORD PASSION PLAY, 1896.	286
6. TO THE HUMBLE BEE. A POEM, by A. W. Calvert	321
7. LIFE ON THE OCEAN WAVE. By James Hayes,	322
8. A PILGRIMAGE TO LOURDES. By the Rev. R. P. Corlett, O.S.B.	331
9. THE COLLEGE DIARY	343
10. NOTES	347
11. OBITUARY	356
12. AMPLEFORTH LISTS, <i>continued</i>	358
13. THE NEW MONASTERY: BUILDING FUND	364

INDEX.



A.

	Page
Abbey, East Bergholt	165-177
„ „ „ (illustration)	165
„ „ Rievaulx (illustration)	347
„ „ Stanbrook	301-318
„ „ „ (illustrations)	301, 306, 314
„ „ Westminster	47-68
„ „ „ (illustrations)	46, 51, 58, 64
Abbot Salford	312
Albinus, Abbot	262
Alfieri (The Roman Prelate)	200, 329
Alfred the Great	146-148
Allen, Cardinal	297
Ampleforth Lists, 1855-1860	129-133
„ „ 1861-1869	245-251
„ „ 1870-1879	374, 381
Antiphon, Deprecamur te Domine	268
„ „ „ (illustration)	257
Antoinette of Orleans	24-30
Arturii, Assertio inclytissimi	288
Ascensianus, J. Badius	285
Assertio inclytissimi Arturii	288
Assertio Septem Sacramentorum	217, 218
Augustine St.	147, 148, 266-270
„ „ „ Mission of (illustration)	148
Augustini, Confessiones Sti.	100

B

Badius Ascensianus (Josse Bade)	285
Baker, Fr. Augustine	308, 309
Barker, Christopher	292
Baths in Monasteries, Use of	162
Bede Venerable (illustration)	264

- Bede, Venerable, Church History of ... 257-270, 286-288
 Benedictine Convents in England, The ... 165-177, 301-318
 Benedictines, Fontevraud and the English ... 23-38
 Benson, Abbot of Westminster ... 65
 Bergholt, East ... 165-177
 Berkeley, Lady Abbess ... 167-169
 Berthelet, Thomas ... 289, 290, 291
 Bishop, George ... 296
 Bonner, Bishop ... 216, 217
 Books, Notices of ... 223-226, 358-362
 Bourbon, Eleanor of (Abbess) ... 24-26
 Bradshaw (Fr. Augustine of St John) ... 27, 28, 30-37
 Breda, Jacobus de ... 101
 Brevari, The Sarum ... 204-209
 Brief Discoverie, A. ... 297
 Britannia, Camden's ... 265, 296
 Britonum Historia (Geoffrey of Monmouth) ... 284, 285
 British Thunderbolt, The ... 295
 Bryckman, Francis ... 286
 Buckley, Fr. Siebert ... 22

C.

- Calabar, Village of Qua, Old (illustration) ... 185
 " (The Factory) ... 194
 Caley, Robert ... 215
 Callistus, Cemetery of St. ... 272-281
 " " (illustrations) ... 275, 277-281
 Cambrid ... 302-311
 Cambridge, Oxford and ... 1-13
 Camden's Britannia ... 295, 296
 Campian, Blessed Edmund ... 296, 297
 Canterbury, Church of St. Martin ... 268
 Caraculius (Rupert de Licio) ... 99
 Catacombs, Frescoes in the (illustrations) ... 271, 277
 " Inscriptions in the (illustrations) ... 275, 281
 " Mass in the ... 271-281
 Catechism, Bishop Bonner's ... 216, 217
 Cavarel, Abbot Philip ... 28, 302
 Cawood John ... 222, 292, 293
 Cecilian Society and Ratisbon Plain Chant, The ... 200, 201
 Cemetery of St. Callistus, The ... 274-281
 Chapel of the Popes, The ... 278
 Chelles, Abbey of ... 28, 30
 Choral Books, Ratisbon ... 195-202, 318-337
 Christian Missions in Africa (Protestant) ... 341-345

- Christianity in Japan ... 76-81
 Christopher of Eindhoven ... 285, 286
 Chrysostom St., Homilies of ... 296
 Church History, Venerable Bede's ... 257-270, 286-288
 Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum Libri VIII, &c. ... 293, 294
 Coldock, Francis ... 297
 Collationum Summa ... 100
 College Diary, The ... 102-116, 227-231, 303-307
 Colleges, Conference of Catholic ... 39-47
 Conference of Catholic Colleges ... 39-47
 " " " (illustration) ... 39
 Confessor, St. Edward the ... 48-50
 Constitutiones Anglie (Lindewode) ... 285, 286, 294
 Constitutions, The Olivetan ... 149-164
 Convents in England, The Benedictine ... 165-177, 301-318
 Copland, Robert ... 214
 Coster, Laurent ... 93-94
 Crypt of the Popes, The ... 278
 Crucifixion, from Sarum Breviary (illustration) ... 205, 207
 " from Sarum Missal (illustration) ... 208
 " from York Manual (illustration) ... 211
 Cuthbert St. ... 265

D.

- Desiderata, in connection with Ratisbon Choral Books ... 195-202, 318-337
 Devil's Looking Glass, The ... 340-358
 Dialogues of Blessed Thomas More ... 119-121
 Diary, The College ... 102-116, 227-231, 303-307
 Diary in Japan, Leaves from a ... 60-87
 Dies in Plain Chant, The ... 318-323
 Dionisard ... 29
 Discreto, Election of ... 158-159
 Doni, J. Bapt. ... 199, 330
 Douai, St. Gregory's ... 28
 Dubois, Lady Abbess ... 317
 Durer, A., Mass of Pope Gregory (illustration) ... 139

E.

- Early Printed books ... 87-101, 202-222, 282-300
 East Bergholt, St. Mary's Abbey ... 165-177
 " " " (illustration) ... 165
 Edward the Confessor, St. ... 48-50
 Eleanor of Bourbon (Abbess) ... 24-26
 Election of 'Discreto' ... 158, 159
 Endoviensis Christophorus ... 285, 286
 Engleland, Summary of the Chronicles of ... 294, 295

- English Benedictines and Fontevraud ... 23-38
 " the Spanish Congregation ... 34-38
 Exposition of the Creed, Bonner's ... 216, 217

F.

- Famous Books of the Fathers ... 139-149, 257-270
 Feckenham, Abbot ... 118
 Fireplace in New Monastery (illustration) ... 173-175
 Flight of Benedictine Nuns from Brussels ... 309-311
 " Cambrai ... 288
 Floures for Latine speaking ... 23-38
 Fontevraud and the English Benedictines ... 2
 Friburg, Letter of Pope Pius IX. to Archbishop of ... 214, 215
 Frontes of the Holy Goost, The tree and XII

G.

- Gabriel of St. Mary, Fr. ... -29-31
 Gachet, John ... 209
 Gascoigne, Lady Abbess Catherine ... 303
 Gawen, Lady Abbess Frances ... 303
 Geoffrey of Monmouth ... 284, 285
 Gerard's Herbal ... 279-299
 Giffard, Fr. Gabriel ... 29-31
 Gilling Church, Tombstone in (illustration) ... 357
 Gregory the Great, Mass of St. (illustration) ... 139
 " Regula Pastoralis of ... 139-149
 Gregory's (St.) Douai ... 28
 Gutenberg, John ... 92-98

H.

- Habel's Magister Choralis ... 326-327
 Harchius, Judocus ... 293
 Harnar, John ... 296
 Hatfield, Arnold ... 295
 Henry III. and Westminster Abbey ... 50
 Henry VII. ... 50, 51
 " (De Terminis) ... 293
 Henry VIII., Assertio Septem Sacramentorum ... 217, 218
 " Statutes ... 289-291
 Heriail, Gerard's ... 297-299
 Herford, John ... 288
 Hilsey's Primer, Bishop ... 212-214
 Historia Britonum (Geoffrey of Monmouth) ... 284, 285
 Historia Ecclesiastica divi Eusebii ... 286
 " Ven. Bede ... 256-288
 History (Church) of the English Nation (St. Bede) ... 257-270
 Holy See and the Universities, The ... 1-13
 Homilies of St. Chrysostom ... 296

I.

- Isidore, Saint (Libri Ethimologiarum) ... 99

J.

- Jacorini, Padre Loretus ... 198
 Japan, Christianity in ... 76-81
 " Leaves from a Diary in ... 69-87
 " Persecution in (illustration) ... 83
 Jarow Church ... 259, 260
 " (illustration) ... 270
 Jones, Fr. Leander ... 34, 34-37
 Jormalis Sarisburiensis ... 203, 204
 Joseph of Tremblay, Fr. ... 25-27

K.

- Kingston John ... 293, 294
 Kobé ... 67-74
 Kroo-boy ... 189-192

L.

- Lact John ... 288
 Lateyama ... 82-86
 Latine Speaking, Floures for ... 288
 Law Cases (De Terminis) Henry VII. ... 291
 Leander of St. Martin, Fr. ... 34, 34-37
 Leland John ... 288
 Lindewode's Provinciale ... 285, 286, 294
 " (illustration) ... 287
 Lists, The Ampleforth ... 129-133, 245-251, 374-381
 Looking Glass, The Devil's ... 346-358
 Lorraine, Lady Abbess Mary of ... 28, 30

M.

- Manning, Letter of Card. ... 4
 " Letters of Propaganda to Card. ... 3, 4
 Manual, The York ... 209-212
 " (illustration) ... 210
 " of Prayers or Prymer in English ... 212-214
 Manlorat, Augustine ... 294
 Marshe, Thomas ... 294, 295
 Mary (Queen), Statutes ... 292
 " and Phillip, Statutes ... 292
 " of Lorraine, Abbess ... 28-30
 Mass in the Catacombs ... 271-281
 Mass of Pope Gregory (illustration) ... 139
 Matthew, Exposition of the Gospel of St. ... 294

Medicea, The	195-202
Mentel or Montclin, John	93, 99, 100
Middleton, Henry	296, 297
" William	290
Misse De expositione	101
Missions (Protestant) in Africa	341-345
Mohammedans in Africa	338-341
Monk Wearmouth (illustration)	257
Monmouth, Geoffrey of	284, 285
More (Helen), Dame Gertrude	302
" Dialogues of Blessed Thomas	219-222
Muris, J. de	326
Music at St Lawrence's	177-181
Myddlyton Wyllyam	290

N.

Nagasaki	75-86
" (illustration)	69
New Monastery, Fireplace in (illustration)	118
Newbery, Ralph	295, 296
Notes	119-128, 238-244, 358-374
Notices of books	223-226, 358-362

O.

Oberhoffer, H (etching)	195
Old Calabar, Village of Qua (illustration)	185
" " The Factory (illustration)	194
Olivetian Constitutions, The	149-164
Opus Sphericum, The	283, 284
" (illustration)	283
Orleans, Antoinette of	24-30
Oxford and Cambridge	1-13
" (etching) ... ..	...Frontispiece
" Trinity College (illustration)	1
" St. Mary's (illustration)	12

P.

Palestrina and the Medicea	107
Palm-oil Rufian at Home, The	185-195, 338-343
Pastorals Regula of St. Gregory the Great	139-149
Paulus de Sancta Maria	100
Percy, Lady Mary	166, 167, 169, 170
" " Tombstone of (illustration)	171
Persecution in Japan	78-86
" (illustration)	83

Petersfield	14-22
" (illustration)	21
Petersfield Church	14-19
" (illustrations)	14-17
Philip and Mary, Statutes of	292
Philomena St. Inscription (illustration)	275
Pitts, Dr. Arthur,	28
Pius II, Cencius Sylvius	298, 299
Pius IX, Letter to Archbishop of Friburg	2
Plain Chant, Ratishon	195-202, 318-337
" (illustrations)	257, 320, 327, 333
Pole, Cardinal	293
Portiforium Sariesburiense	204-209
Powell, Thomas	290, 291
Poynter, Bishop	21
Prayers, Manual of	212-214
Prospergius, Balthasar	318-319
Printed Books, Some Early	87-101, 202-222, 282-300
Printing, Invention of	88-98
Pro instauratione Reipubl. Angl.	293
Propaganda to Cardinal Manning	3, 4
" Rescript of (concerning Universities)	6-8
Provinciale, Lindewode's	285, 286, 294
" (illustration)	287
Purgatory, A new Boke of	221
Pynson, Richard	217, 218

Q

Qua, Village of (illustration)	185
Quentel Henricus	283, 284

R

Rastell, John	221
" William	219-222, 291-292
Ratishon Choral Books	195-202, 318-337
Regnault, François	203, 206
Regula Pastoralis of Pope Gregory the Great	139, 149
Renata, Lady Abbess	167, 168
Repercussio in Plain chant	335-336
Rescript concerning English Universities	6-8
Responsionis ad decem illas rationes &c	296, 297
Rhetoricorum Ciceronis Libri IIII	293, 294
Richborough	267
Rievaulx Abbey (etching)	347
Ruthan, The Palm Oil	185-195, 338-343

S

Sacroboschus, J. de	283, 284
Sarum Breviary	...	...	...	...	204-209
<i>Diurnal</i>	...	...	...	...	203, 204
<i>Missal</i>	...	...	...	...	209
Sermons (Watson's) on the Sacraments	...	...	...	...	215, 216
Shepherd, Fr. Lawrence	...	...	...	...	314, 316
Some Early Printed books	...	...	...	...	87-101, 202-222, 283-233
Spanish Congregation and English Benedictines	...	...	...	...	34-38
St. Augustine	...	...	...	...	257, 267-270
<i>Augustine (Confessiones)</i>	...	...	...	...	100
<i>Callistus, Cemetery of</i>	...	...	...	...	272-281
<i>Cuthbert</i>	...	...	...	...	265
<i>Gregory the Great</i>	...	...	...	...	139-149
<i>Mass of (illustration)</i>	...	...	...	...	139
<i>Gregory's Douai</i>	...	...	...	...	28
<i>Isidore (Libri Ethimologiarum)</i>	...	...	...	...	99
<i>John, Fr. Augustine of</i>	...	...	...	...	27, 28, 30-37
<i>Lawrence's, Music at</i>	...	...	...	...	177-184
<i>Malo</i>	...	...	...	...	27, 28
<i>Martin, Fr. Leander of</i>	...	...	...	...	31, 34-37
<i>Martin's Church, Canterbury</i>	...	...	...	...	268
<i>Mary's Abbey, East Bergholt</i>	...	...	...	...	165-167
<i> (illustration)</i>	...	...	...	...	165
<i> Oxford (illustration)</i>	...	...	...	...	12
St. Philomena, Inscription	...	...	...	...	275
Stanbrook Abbey	...	...	...	...	301-318
<i> (illustrations)</i>	...	...	...	...	301, 306, 314
Stapleton, Thomas	...	...	...	...	288
Statutes, Henry VIII.	...	...	...	...	289-291
<i>Mary</i>	...	...	...	...	292
<i>Philip and Mary</i>	...	...	...	...	292
<i>Rastell's Abridgment of</i>	...	...	...	...	291-292
Stowe's Abridgment of the Chronicles...	...	...	...	...	291, 295
Summa Collationum	...	...	...	...	100
Summary of the Chronicles of England	...	...	...	...	294, 295

T.

Tenaghi, Tower of	...	...	...	...	...	71, 72
Terminus, De (Henry VII.)	...	...	...	...	...	291
Thunderbolt, The British	...	...	...	...	...	295
Tombstone in Gilling Church (illustration)	...	...	...	...	...	357
„ of Lady Mary Percy	„	...	...	...	...	171
Tonus Connixtus	...	...	...	...	...	327, 328
Tottel, Richard	...	...	...	...	...	222, 291

Tree and XII Fruit of the Holy Ghost	...	...	...	214, 215
Tremblay, Fr. Joseph of	...	...	...	71, 72
Trinity College Oxford (illustration)	...	...	...	1
Tyndale, More's Confutacyon of	...	...	...	210
U.				
Udall Nicholas	...	...	...	288, 289
Unguangi	...	...	...	72, 73
Universities, Oxford and Cambridge	...	...	...	1-13
V.				
Vanderburgh, Archbishop of Cambrai	...	...	...	303, 305
Vivian, Dame, Yaxley,	...	...	...	303
W.				
Walgrave, Fr. Francis	...	...	...	29, 31, 32
Walker, Fr. President	...	...	...	303, 304
Waly, J.	...	...	...	222
Watson, (Bishop) Sermons on the Sacraments	...	...	...	215, 216
Wayland, John	...	...	...	213, 214
Wearmouth	...	...	...	259
" Monk (illustration)	...	...	...	257
Westminster Abbey	...	...	...	47-68
" (illustrations)	...	...	...	46, 51, 58, 64
Whittaker, William	...	...	...	296
Wolfe, John	...	...	...	297
Woolton, Stanbrook Nuns at...	...	...	...	311
Y.				
Yaxley, Dame Vivian	...	...	...	303
York Manual, The	...	...	...	209-212
" (illustration)	...	...	...	210

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. THIRTEEN HUNDRED YEARS AGO. By the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport.	1
2. THE COMING OF THE MONKS. A.D. 597. By the Rev. J. T. Cummins, O.S.B.	14
3. THE JOURNEY OF THE MONKS. By the Very Rev. T. A. Burge, O.S.B.	25
4. THE BENEDICTINE CONVENTS IN ENGLAND. 3. St. Mary's Abbey, Oulton. By the Rev. J. S. Cody, O.S.B.,	33
5. CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE IN YORK SIXTY YEARS AGO. By the Rev. A. P. Wilson, O.S.B.	48
6. SOME EARLY PRINTED BIBLES. By the Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	59
7. THE CHURCH BY THE MOOR	71
8. FR. PAUL PENTONY, R.I.P.	82
9. THE GREEK PLAY AT DOWNSIDE	84
10. NOTICES OF BOOKS	85
11. THE COLLEGE DIARY	88
12. NOTES.	103
13. AMPLEFORTH LISTS, <i>continued</i>	111
14. THE NEW MONASTERY: BUILDING FUND.	119

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. THE ENGLISH BENEDICTINES. By the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport.	125
2. SHALL WE SING THE GREGORIAN CHANT WITH RHYTHM? By the Rev. Prior Burge, O.S.B.	140
3. CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE IN YORK SIXTY YEARS AGO, <i>continued</i> . By the Rev. A. Paulinus Wilson, O.S.B.	161
4. THE ROOD OF WINTON. By the Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	178
5. SOME EARLY ILLUSTRATED PRINTED BOOKS. By the Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	186
6. THE CHURCH BY THE MOOR, <i>continued</i>	208
7. FR. EGBERT TURNER, R.I.P.	225
8. FR. LAWRENCE FARRANT, R.I.P.	227
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	228
10. THE COLLEGE DIARY	231
11. NOTES	236
12. AMPLEFORTH LISTS, <i>continued</i>	252
13. THE NEW MONASTERY: BUILDING FUND.	257

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. CARDINAL WISEMAN. By the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport.	263
2. AN OLD ENGLISH PARISH IN DAYS GONE BY. By the Rev. Fr. Goldie, S.J. (<i>illustrated</i>) . .	272
3. ONLY AN OLD MAID. By M. H.	285
4. THE OLDEST CONVENT IN ENGLAND. (<i>illustrated</i>)	297
5. SIX WEEKS IN AN AFRICAN VILLAGE. By the Rev. F. Pentony, O.S.B. (<i>illustrated</i>) . .	310
6. JUBILEE OF FR. RAYNAL, O.S.B. (<i>illustrated</i>)	325
7. SOME EARLY PRINTED BOOKS. By the Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B. (<i>illustrated</i>)	329
8. WHAT THE PLAGUE IN INDIA MEANS. BY E. A. Calvert.	351
9. THE COLLEGE DIARY	354
10. NOTES	361
11. THE NEW MONASTERY: BUILDING FUND. . .	375

INDEX.



A.

Abbotsholme	6, 7
Aelianus de instruendis aciebus	220
Agenda, sive Benedictionale	87
Agnosticism, Christianity or	331-335
Aldus	217
Alexandri Galli Doctrinalis	86
Althamerus, A.	86
Ampleforth College (etching)	1
" " The Dormitory (illustration)	341
" " The Hall	327
" " The Lavatory	336
" " The Old Buildings	345
" " The Senior Library	255
" " The Study Hall	299
" " Views of (illustrations)	223, 350
Annæ, De Laudibus Stæ.	87
Annunciation, The (illustration)	288
Antoninus, Archiep. De eruditione confessorum	90
Antonius de Brixia	219
Aquin, St. Thomas of, Logica Aurea	88
" " Opus Aureum	216
Architectural Restoration	191-194
Argentine-iana	74-83
Aristotle, De cælo et mundo	88
Astesanus (N. de Ausmo)	215
Asulanus A.	217

B.

Bacon's (Robert) Life of St. Edmund	257
Baker, Fr. Augustine (portrait)	59
" " 	25, 26
" " Life of	59-74, 196-213
Balaam, The Poetry of	148-150

Bandelis, V. de	218
Bapthorpe, Fr.	27
Baptista Mantuani Carmina	88, 89
Barlow, Fr. Rudesind	204, 206, 212
Bartholomeo di Francesco del Libri	221
Becket, Fr. Nicholas	28
Beech, Fr. Anselm	17
Berchorius, Gesta Romanorum	90
Bernardus Venetus	216
Bertrand's Life of St. Edmund	258
Bible, The (Liber Vice)	216
Bible, The Poetry of the	140-153, 301-311
Biel (G.), Expositio S. Canonis Missee	90
Boninus de Boninis	219
Books, Some Early Printed	84-91, 213-221
Bötticher, G.	87
Bracciolini, Florentine History	215
Bradshaw, Fr. Augustine	17, 18, 24, 28
Brandis, Matth.	87
" , Moritz	89
Brass (Monumental) of Lord and Lady Camoys (illustration)	279
Brasses (Monumental), at Trotton	275-287
Breviarium Monasticum	219
Britannicus, Angelus	220
" , Jacobus	219
Brown, Fr. George	28
Brzeuc, Union of	321, 322
Buckley, Fr. Sigebert	24, 25, 65
Buenos Aires	73-82

C.

Cambray, Convent at	205-213
Camoys, Brass of Thomas, Lord (illustration)	279
" family, Monumental Brasses of the	275-287
" family, Pedigree of	276
" (Lord), Possessions of	283
" war expenses at Agincourt	284-285
Canterbury, St. Edmund of	255-264
Cantic of Canticles, The	306-311
Canucks (Canadians), The	39
Cathonis Ethica	84
Cavalcha, Domenico	221
Celmon, Caricature of President (illustration)	83
Chamber, The Sealed	154-166
" " (illustrations)	154-159

Chartres	187
" Cathedral of (illustrations)	184, 190
Christianity or Agnosticism	331-335
Christopher, Legend of St.	47-46
" " (illustrations)	48, 49
Coberger, A.	85, 86
Collars of SS.	279, 280
College Diary, The	92-113, 229-233, 336-339
Court Farm	312, 313
Curatorum Manipulus	218

D.

Debates, The College	113, 233-236, 340-344
Debbora, The Canticle of	153
Demolius, Ed.	1-15
Desert, The Fathers of the	129-140
Diary, The College	92-113, 229-233, 336-339
Dieulouard, The Foundation of St. Lawrence's	14-29
Diurnum Benedictinum	85
Donawerda, Catalogue of Abbots of	85
Dumferline, The Earl of	158
Duranti G. Rationale	85, 217

E.

Edmund, (St.) of Canterbury	255-264
Education, Monastic	9, 10
Ethica Cathonis	84
Eusebius, Historia Ecclesiastica	218
Eustace, Monk of Christ Church, Canterbury	257

F.

Facili, v. Hectoris	
Farm Life in Manitoba	29-41
Fathers of the Desert, The	129-140
Figaro, Le Nozze di	172, 173
Fitzjames, Fr. Nicholas	24, 26, 27, 28
Florentine History (Bracciolini)	215
Fortescue, Sir Nicholas	67
Foundation of St. Lawrence's, Dieulouard, The	14-29
France, A Holiday in	182-195
Frescoes in Pickering Church	41-58
" " (illustrations)	48, 54
Frontini, J. F. Stratagemicon	220
Fursden, Fr. Cuthbert	199
" Philip	196-200

G.

Gabriel a Sancta Maria v. Giffard	86
Galli Alexandri Doctrinalis	35
Game in Manitoba	209
Gascoigne, Dame Catherine	208
" " " (Portrait)	50-56
George, Legend of St.	54
" " " (illustration)	90
Gerson, De Vita et Miraculis Joannis!	90
Gesta Romanorum	90
Giffard, Bishop	17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 27, 28
Giovanni, Don	173, 174
Gregory's, Foundation of St.	26
Grüningen, J. Reinhard of	90
Guido de Monte Rocherii	218

H.

Haworth, Fr. Joseph	24, 26, 27
Haymon, Bishop of Verdun	19
Hectoris (Facili) Benedictus	210
Hedley (Bishop) Silver Jubilee of	221-225
" " " (portrait)	221
Helenopolis, Bishop of	130-132
Heraklides Paradisus	131
Hesioidi Georgicorum Liber	89
Historia Ecclesiastica Eusebii	218
Holiday in France, A	182-195
Horatii Flacci Epistolarum Liber et MS. Vita	89
Husner, G.	90

I.

Idomeno	172
Illumination and Origin of Painting, v. Lorenzo Monaco	87
Innocent III, Constitution of	87

J.

Jannensis J. v. Voragine	215
Jenson, Nicholas	85
Jerom (St.), in Vitae Patrum	302-306
Joh, The Book of	24
Jones, Fr. Leander	313-327
Josaphat Kuncewicz, St.	313-327

K.

Kachelonen, C.	87
Knoblochster, H.	90

Knoblouch, J.	90
Koberger, v. Coberger	218
Koblinger, S.	313-327
Kuncewicz, St. Josaphat	313-327

L.

Lactantii Firmiani Opera	214
Landscape	88
Lausiac History of Palladius, The	129-140
Lawrence's, The Foundation of St.	14-29
Legend of St. Christopher	42-46
" " " (illustrations)	48, 49
" " " St. George	50-56
" " " (illustration)	54
Legenda Sanctorum	86
Leonardi de Utino Sermones aurei	85, 218
Liberal Education	9, 10
Lichtenstein, H.	210
Life (Farm) in Manitoba	29-41
Life of St. Augustine Baker	59-74, 196-213
Lives of a Saint, Two	255-264
Lorenzo Monaco, Don	288-298
" " " (illustration)	288
Lotter, Melchiar	87, 88

M.

Maclou (St.), Rouen, (illustration)	192
Malone, Fr. Columban	27
Malton, Church at Old (illustration)	266
Mancinelli Opusculum	89
Manitoba, Farm Life in	29-41
Manzolo, Michele	217
Marie, De Immaculata Conceptione B. V.	219
" " " De Puritate, K. V.	218
Martène, (Dom) on the Relics of St. Edmund	263
Mayhew, Fr. Edward	25, 26
Merriman	28
Miracles	137
Misson, Expositio S. Canonis	90
Modestus de re Militari	220
Monachism, Egyptian	138, 139
Monachorum Historia	130
Monaco, Dom Lorenzo	288-298
Monastery (New), Northwest corner of (illustration)	15
" " " Staircase of (etching)	129

Monastic Education	9, 10
Monumental Brasses at Trotton	275, 287
" " " (illustration)	279
More, Blessed Sir Thomas	327-330
" Dame Gertrude	209-212
" " " (portrait)	210
Morgenstern, G. de	88
Mortimer, Elizabeth	285-286
Moschus, Pratum Spirituale of	131
Moses as a Poet	145-148, 150-152
Mozart	166-182

N.

Nerdlingen, J. de	218
Notes	114-120, 236-246, 315-352

O.

O'Brien, John Placid, R.L.P.	225-228
Onosander de optimo Imperatore	220
Orleans	191
Ouen (St.), Lantern Tower of	184-187
" " " " (illustration)	182
Oxford, St. Edmund at	260-262

P.

Paganinus de Paganinis	216
Painting, Origin of Italian, v. Lorenzo Monaco	
Palladius, The Lausiac History of	129-140
Paris, Matthew	257
Passion Play, A Yorkshire	267-275
Pelota	81
Peregrini Sermones	90
Petrelus	87
Petri Hispani (John XXI) Summula	90
(J.) Nora practica Juris	86
Phaestra Fidei	87
Philipini de Pergamo Ethica Cathonis	84
Pickering Church, Frescoes in	41-58
" " " (illustrations)	48-54
Picus de Mirandula	216-219
Pierson, Didacus	27
Pindar, &c.	217
Pitts, Fr. Arthur	17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 27
Pius II., Abbreuiatio super decades Blondi	220
Pocley, Bishop	322
Pocetry of the Bible, The	140-153, 301-311

Poggio, v. Bracciolini	
Pratum Spirituale	131
Preston, Fr. Thomas	17, 25
Printed Books, Some Early	84-91
Pungi Lingua	220

Q.

Quarengius, Petrus de	217
Quentell, H.	90

R.

Ratdolt, Erhard	85
Reddie, Dr.	7
Regiomonte, J. G. de	84
Reinhard (J.) of Grnningen	90
Renner (F.) de Hailbrun	215
Restoration of Ancient Buildings	191-194
Reyner	27
Rheims, Cathedral of (illustrations)	21, 24, 28
Rhythm in Sacred Scripture	144, 145
Rich (Robert), Life of St. Edmund	257
Roberts, Venerable Fr.	17
Roderici Zamorensis	84
Rossi, Jacopo de	215
Rosweyd, Herbert	130, 131
Rouen, Lantern of St. Ouen	184-187
" " " (illustration)	182
" St. Maclou (illustration)	92
Rufinus of Aquileia	130
Rugieris, Ugo de	218
Ruskin, on the St. Ouen Lantern Tower	184-187
" on Restoration of Ancient Buildings	191-194
Rutheni, The	315-327
Rutski, John	322

S.

Sadler, Fr. Vincent	25, 196
Saint, Two Lives of a	255-264
Savonarola	89
Saxon, The Superiority of the	1-13
Schall, J.	218
Schöningk, V.	85
Schools, Character of English	6-13
" " French	2-3
" " German	4-6
Scripture Conciliations	86

Scripture, Poetry	140-153, 301-311
Sealed Chamber, The	154, 166
" " " (illustrations)	154, 159
Sermones, Thesauri Novi	86
Servius, Oliverius	220
Severus, Sulpicius	130
Silber, Eucherus	220
Solomon, The Canticle of	306-311
Sorg, Anton	84
Speculum Vitæ Humanæ	84
Spires, Wendelin of	214
Superiority of the Saxon, The	1-13
Supplementum, Liber qui dicitur	215
T.	
Taché, Archbishop	41
Terlecki, Bishop	322
Thanner, J.	88
Theodoret of Cyr	131
Thomas (St.) of Aquin v. Aquin	
Trithemius, De Laudibus S. Annæ	87
Trotton (Sussex), Monumental Brasses at	275-287
Turri, Ludovicus à	219
Two Lives of a Saint	255-264
U.	
Udalric and Afra, Monastery of	85
Utino, Leonardo de	85, 218
V.	
Vegetius de re militari	220
Vincentius de Bandelis	218
Voragine, J. de	86
W.	
Walbeck de Nerdlingen	218
Walgrave, Fr.	27
Watson, Mr.	213
Wolfgang (Monacensis)	89
Worden, Br.	27
Y.	
Yorkshire Passion Play, A	267-275
Z.	
Zainer, Günther	84
" Joh.	90
Zauberflöte	178
Zutphania (G.)	87

INDEX.



A.

Abraham, Bishop	245
Alfonso (S.) as a Musician	109-121
" " (illustration)	109
Alfred, King	1-16
Allen, Ralph	40
Alneto, Robert de	17
Alton Towers (illustration)	132
Amerbach, J.	29
Ampleforth Abbey	138-142
" " (illustrations)	1, 22, 26, 30, 32, 35, 74, 98, 256.
Anderson, Percy Maurus, R.I.P.	300-308

B.

Baines, Bishop	39-42
Bassano, The Duchess of	132-134
Bath, St. John's	122-123
" " (illustrations)	122, 125
Bavaria (Louis of) and Lola Montes	127-128
Bede (St.) History of the English Church	13
Bernard, Bishop	241, 242, 245
Bertram, Earl of Shewsbury	124
Bible, The Poetry of the	43-61
Biblical Exegesis (List of Card. Meignon's works)	231
Boethius, Consolations of Philosophy	10
Bogaert's (Fr.) on S. Alfonso	109
Bolton's (Fr.) House	26-28
Boniface, Archbishop of Canterbury	169
Books, Notices of	196-201
" Some Early Printed	285-296
Boucard, And.	294
Breda, J. de	288
" Pieter Van Osde	288

Bruce, The Heart of the (poem)	192-196
Brue, M. de la	156, 159
Bunhill Row Mission	244, 245
Byland Abbey, Some notes on	17-22
" (illustration)	19
" Battle of	21, 22
" Old	18

C

Calder, Monastery of	17
Calefactory, Ampleforth, The (illustration)	
Cantata on the Passion of Christ (S. Alfonso)	113-115
Canticles of S. Alfonso, The	115, 116
Caradoc (St.)	245
Church Music, S. Alfonso and	118-120
Cloister, Ampleforth, The (illustration)	24
Cocus, Simon	290
Colineus, Simon	296
College Diary, The	87-97; 202-206; 316-321
Cologne Minster, The Building of	33-37
Courtenay, Archbishop of Canterbury	173
Cramer, " " " "	169
Crispin, J.	295
Crookall, Dr.	263, 266

D

Dambrin, Fr. Stephen	262, 263
Darkness, The Hour before the	267-278
David, (King) and the Book of Psalms	43-61
" (St.)	237-239
" II, Bishop	246
David's (St.)	237-252
" (illustrations)	237, 240, 244, 249
Day at the Grange, A.	144-156
Debates	98, 206-209
Devonshire, Two Duchesses of	129-132
Diary, The College	87-97; 202-206; 316-321
Dnische, M.	158, 165
Dubricius (St.)	237, 238
Dufay	67
Dunstan (St.)	167, 168, 169, 175

E

Education, Poetry a Factor in	181-190
Erasmus	274-277
Ethandune	3

F

Foster, Lady Elizabeth	129, 130
France, A Bishop of	225-236

G

Galfrid, Bishop	247
Georgiana, Duchess of Devonshire	129-132
Gering, Ulrich	292
Gerold, Abbot	17, 18
Ghent, The Persecution at	156-166
Goes, Matthias	288
Grange, A Day at the	144-156
" The (illustration)	152
Gregory (St.) Dialogues of	13
" " Regula Pastoralis of	10
Gualterot Vivantius	296
Guthrun	3

H

Harcourt, Vernon	128, 129
Hardredus, Abbot	20
Heart of the Bruce, The (poem)	192-196
Hill Side, On the	25-37
Hillemus, Michael	290
Hode	18
Hodgson, Father	75-85; 253-266
Houghton, Bishop Adam De	248
Homer Row Mission	259-261
Hour before the Darkness, The	267-278
Hubba	4

I

Illey Mill (illustration)	281
Ingwar and Hubba	4
Islip, Simon de	173

J

Jervaulx Abbey	20, 21
Josquin des Prés	68
Julianus, Michael	293

K

Kilpeck Church (illustration)	147
Kington Mission	82-85
Kinnaird, Lord	132-134

L	
Lasso, Orlando di	70-72
" " " (portrait)	63
Learning, The New	271
Lechade Weir, By	278-284
Letter to the Seat of War	177-180
Liguori (St.) as a Musician	109-121
" " (portrait)	109
Loei, J.	291
Longuet, Abbé	75, 76
Louis of Bavaria and Lola Montes	127, 128
Lucius, Letter of Pope	202
M	
Manual of King Alfred	13
Marie Louise, The Empress	134-139
Martens Thieny	287
Mayfield, The Old Palace	167-176
" " (illustrations)	167, 171, 173, 176
Meignan, Cardinal	225-236
" " (portrait)	245
Meopham, Simon	170
Mittelhus, G.	292
Monastery, The New (illustrations)	1, 22, 26, 30, 32, 35, 74, 98
Montes (Lola) and Louis of Bavaria	127, 128
Mortake, Mission	82
Mother's Prayer, The (poem)	142, 143
Mowbray, Roger de	17, 18
Muris, Jean de	66
Music, S. Alfonso and Church	118-120
Musicians, Some Early	62-72
N	
Niche and Canopy in Great Cloister (illustration)	98
Nider, Joannes	287
Notes	99-107; 209-223; 321-334
Notices of Books	106-201
Notts, Dr.	130, 131
O	
Ockenheim, or Okeghem	67
Off to the War (poem)	297-299
On the Moor (poem)	86
Orlando di Lasso	70-72
Orosius, The History of	9
Osde Breda, Pieter van	288

P	
Paderborn, J. de	287
Paffraet, Richard	288, 289, 290
Palace, Mayfield, The Old	167-176
Passion of Christ, Cantata on the (S. Alfonso)	113-115
Passis, M. de	158, 164
Persecution at Ghent, The	156-166
Petit, I.	293, 294, 296
Poetry a Factor in Education	181-191
Pozzi, Fr. Bernard, R. I. P.	309-315
Prés, Josquin des	68
Printed Books, Some Early	285-296
Prior Park	38-42
Psalms, The Poetry of the	43-61
Q	
Quentell, H.	291
R	
Rembolt, B.	292
Reminiscences (Miss Anne Talbot)	122-137
Renn	231, 232
Robert of Winchelsea	170
Roger, Abbot	20
Roger de Mowbray	17
Rosmini	227
S	
Sampson, St.	239, 240, 241
Savetier, Nicolas	294
Savigni, Order of	17, 19
Scarlatti, Alessandro	112
Scawton Church	19
Sextenas, Vincent	294
Some Early Musicians	62-72
Sonnet, A. (poem)	16
Sonning Lock (illustration)	278
Soquand, M. Quichard	294
Spicer St. Mission, Whitechapel	256
Steels J.	291
Stephanus, H.	293
Stocking (Oldstead)	19
Strackwitz, Moritz Graf von	192
Stratford, John de	170
Stratford Mission (Bow)	287-289

Sudbury, Archbishop	..	..	..	..	..	173
Sunbury Mission	..	..	..	..	..	261-262
Swithun, St.	..	..	..	..	..	2

T.

Talbot (Miss Anne) Reminiscences	..	..	..	..	122-137
Trechsel, Melchior and Gaspar	..	..	..	..	295

V.

Van Eck, M.	..	..	..	..	160-164
Van Hemme, M.	..	..	..	..	160, 161, 166
Vernon Harcourt	..	..	..	..	128, 129
Vorsterman, Gulielmus	..	..	..	..	290

W.

Wandsworth Mission	..	..	..	..	79-82
Wanloc, Peter de	..	..	..	..	247
War, Letter to the Seat of	..	..	..	..	177-180
„ Off to the	..	..	..	..	297-299
Warham, Archbishop	..	..	..	..	174
Webb St. Mission	..	..	..	..	253, 254
Wedmore, The Peace of	..	..	..	..	2
Weir, By Lechlade	..	..	..	..	278-284
Willaert Adrian	..	..	..	..	60, 70
Winchester Cathedral (illustration)	..	..	..	..	11
Wolff, Nicholas	..	..	..	..	292
Woolhampton College	..	..	..	..	262-266

INDEX.



A.

	PAGE
Abbots, On	121-134
Aldhelm, St.	17
Ampleforth Abbey (illustrations)	16, 32, 38, 40, 88, 108, 121, 148, 296, 300
Amundisham, John	81, 82
Anderson, Very Rev. P. M. (portrait)	1
Andrew's, (St.) Cathedral (illustration)	144
Anselmo, (Sant') sull' Aventino	166-173
Anthony of Padua, St.	233-244
Arbroath Abbey (illustration)	136
Ardchattan	5
Augustus, Fort (illustrations)	233, 249
Aungerville, Richard	268, 269
Austrian Sanctuary, An	49-53

B.

Beaulieu	5
Benedictines at Oxford, The	62-83 ; 265-280
Bicycle Run through the Kingdom, A	135-140
Blessing of Abbots, The	122-128
Bolton, Uthred de	269
Books, Notices of	93-95 ; 193-199 ; 325-328
Bradford-on-Avon	13-20
" " " (illustrations)	13, 16, 18, 19
Bricius or Brice, Bishop	6
Bulhom (St. Anthony of Padua)	236
Bury, Richard A. de	268, 269

C.

Carthusians or Cistercians	1-12
Choux, Rules of the Order of Val des	1-12
Church Music, A note on	140-147
College Diary, The	96-106 ; 200-205 ; 329-333
Colleges at Oxford, Benedictine	62-83 ; 265-280
Consolation (poem)	47
Crookall, Memoir of Provost	21-28
Crozier, The Abbot's	124-126

D.			
Debates, Literary	206-211 ; 333-335		
Dedication of Saint Anselmo	166-173		
Derlington, Hugh de	265-266		
Diary, The College	96-106 ; 200-205 ; 329-333		
Dies Memorabilis (poem)	245-248		
Dienlonard, Prior Marsh's Escape from	174-192 ; 307-324		
Dunottar Castle (illustration)	135		
Dunstan, alias Kitchin	82		
Dunstan (St.)	19		
Durham College, Oxford	265-280		
E.			
Eager, Memoir of Fr. Alexius	84-92		
Elchester Wm.	274-277		
Eheu Fugaces ! (poem)	160-161		
Elias (Br.) and St. Francis	240		
Elwyck, Dom Gilbert	267		
English Wordgrowths	288-295		
F.			
Feckenham, Abbot	8		
Feinagle, Professor Von	33, 34		
Fife, The Kingdom of	135		
Fort Augustus	233, 249		
Fowler, With an old	280-287		
Fugitive in 1793, A	42-47		
G.			
Germany, Scots Abbeys of	249-264		
Giffard, Sir John	65-69		
Gloucester College, Oxford	62-83		
" " (illustrations)	63, 80		
Gray, Fr. David	258		
H.			
Habit, The Monastic	207, 208		
Hatfield, Bishop Thomas	270-273		
Helmsey Marketplace (illustration)	339		
Heyworth, Wm.	81		
Holiday Rambles	249-264		
Hoten, Richard de	265, 266		
Hugh de Derlington	265, 266		
Hugh, St.	6		
Hyndman, Edward	279		

K			
Kailyard, Monks of the	1-12		
Kirton, Dom Edward	74-76		
Kitchin, alias Dunstan	82		
Köln, St. Martin Mayor (illustration)	252		
L.			
St. Lawrence's, Bradford-on-Avon	13-20		
" " (illustrations)	13, 16, 18		
Leith, Abbot of Ratisbon	258		
M.			
Malsbury Abbey and Oxford	68, 69, 73		
Mare, Thomas de la	81		
Marianus, St.	253-256		
Marsh's (Dr.) Escape from Dienlonard	174-192 ; 307-324		
Martène on the Val-des-Choux	2-3		
Menu-card (illustration)	223		
Mitre, The Abbot's	127-130		
Monks of the Kailyard	1-12		
Moote, John de la	81		
Music, A note on Church	140-147		
N.			
Notes	109-120 ; 212-231 ; 336-351		
Notices of Books	93-95 ; 193-199 ; 325-328		
O.			
Oberammergau, A visit to	162-166		
Old Recollections	29-41 ; 149-159 ; 296-306		
Ordinale Conventus Vallis Caulium	1-12		
Oswaldkirk (illustration)	55		
Oxford and the Benedictines	62-83 ; 265-280		
" (illustrations)	63, 80		
P.			
Passion-Play, A visit to Oberammergau	162-166		
Paul's (St.), Rome	174, 173		
Pilgrimage Chapel of Seitenstetten	49-45		
Pluscardine	5, 7, 8		
R.			
Radcliffe, F. Ralph	42-47		
Ratisbon, Cathedral (illustration)	249		
Ratisbon, Scot's Abbey at	253-264		
" " " " (illustration)	249		

Recollections, Old	29-41; 149-159; 296-306
Rigaud, John	235
Robinson, Prior Gregory	33-34
Rock Fishing	56-61
" " (illustration)	56
Rynstede, Richard	82

S.

Sanctuary, An Austrian	49-55
Saxon Church, Bradford on Avon	13-20
" " " " " (illustration)	13, 16, 18
Scot's Abbey, Ratisbon (illustration)	249
Scot's Abbeys of Germany	249-264
Seitenstetten, Abbey of	49-55
" " " (illustration)	48
Skirlawe, Bishop Walter	273-274
Stangwell, Dr.	82

T.

Tantallon Castle (illustration)	139
---	-----

U.

Uthred de Bolton	269
--------------------------	-----

V.

Vallis Caulium, Ordinale Conventus	1-12
--	------

W.

Wadding's Annals	234, 235
Wethamstede, John	79-82
Whitehead, Prior Hugh	279
Wiard, Br.	2, 3
Winchcombe Abbey	62
Wordgrowths, Some English	288-295

INDEX.



A.

Abbots of Lastingham	...	...	...	...	308-338
Africa, An Army Chaplain in	...	...	...	...	265-277
Alfred, A Relic of King	...	...	...	...	1-12
Alfred Jewel, The (illustration)	...	...	...	...	I
Alfred Millenary, The (poem)	...	...	...	...	203
Alien Priory, An	...	...	...	...	171-187
Ampleforth Abbey (illustrations)	...	...	...	56, 97, 212, 223, 234	
Anglicans, The Sincerity of	...	...	...	...	136-146
Athelney	...	...	...	...	3-5

B.

Bede, St.	...	...	...	...	111, 112, 118-120
Bennet Biscop, St.	...	...	...	...	110-121
Bernard, St. and Fountains Abbey	...	...	...	...	128, 129
Blockhouse, A (illustration)	...	...	...	...	277
Bloemfontein (illustrations)	...	...	...	...	265, 270
„ Hospital	...	...	...	...	268-269
Brierley, Fr. M. G., O.S.B.	...	...	...	...	341-343

C.

Calvary, The Site of	...	...	...	...	25, 26
Candle, The Praise of the	...	...	...	...	247-256
Ceadda or Chad, St.	...	...	...	...	315-320
Cedd, St.	...	...	...	...	309-315
Celle (La) en Brie	...	...	...	...	294
Chad, St.	...	...	...	...	315-320
Chant (Plain), Two Rival Schools of	...	...	...	...	29-40
Chaplain in S. Africa, A	...	...	...	...	265-277
Chelles	...	...	...	...	286, 287
Christ, Physical Cause of Death of	...	...	...	...	257-264
Cluny, The Monks of	...	...	...	...	175-187
College Diary, The	...	...	...	86-96, 213-218, 345-348	
Cuthbert (St.) and the Alfred Jewel	...	...	...	...	10, 11

D.	
Death of Christ, Physical Cause of the	257-264
Debates, Literary	218-221, 349-351
Diary, The College	86-96, 213-218, 345-348
Dieulouard, Dr. Marsh's Escape from	61-74
" St. Lawrence's Priory	282-286
E.	
Edmund's Priory, St.	287-292
F.	
Fountains Abbey and Henry Murdac	122-135
" " (illustrations)	123, 125, 130
G.	
Germany and the Holy Land	20-22
Gifford, Dr. Gabriel	282-284
H.	
Holy See and Plain Chant, The	29-40
Homer's Question, Present Stage of	187-282
Hugh (St.) of Cluny	175, 176
Hunting by Moonlight	75-79
" " (illustration)	75
I.	
Iliad, The	187-202
J.	
Jarrow, Abbey of...	111
" " (illustration)	107
Jerome (St.) and the Paschal Candle	252-254
Jerusalem of To-day	13-29
" " (illustrations)	13, 16, 23, 25
Jewel, The Alfred	1-12
L.	
Laach	295-308
" " (illustration)	295
Lastingham and its Abbots	308-328
" " (illustrations)	247, 314, 328
Lawrence's (St.), Dieulouard	282-289
Lewes Castle (illustration)	172
" Last Prior of	278-295
" Priory	171-187

M.	
Manning (Cardinal) Conversion of..	143-145
Maria Laach	295-308
" " (illustration)	295
Marsh's (Dr.) Escape from Dieulouard	61-74
Medicean Edition of Plain Chant	34-38
Millenary, The Alfred (poem)	203
Monkwearmouth	107-121
" " (illustration)	109
Monro (Mr.) and the Homeric Question	187-202
Moonlight Hunting	75-79
" " (illustration)	75
Murdac, Henry	122-135
N.	
Newman's (Cardinal) Conversion	138-143
Notes	97-105, 222-246, 352-362
Notes of a Rambler	149-157, 295-308
Notices of Books	80-85, 206-210, 344
O.	
Obituary Notices	204-206, 341-343
Odyssey, The	187-202
Old Recollections	51-60, 331-341
Oscott Half a Century Ago	158-171
P.	
Paschal Candle, The	247-256
Pentony, Fr. Francis, O.S.B.	204-206
Plain Chant, Two Rival Schools of	29-40
Plougastel, Calvary at	46-47
" " (illustration)	48
Praise of the Candle, The	247-256
Priory, An Alien	171-187
Pothier (Dom) and Plain Chant	31-32
R.	
Rambler, Notes of a	149-157, 295-308
Ratisbon Plain Chant	30-33
Recollections, Old	51-60, 331-341
Reinfrid, Abbot	323-325
Relic of King Alfred, A	1-12

S.

Saarbrücken Battlefield ...	149-157
Sea, How I went to ...	40-51
Sincerity of Anglicans, The ...	136-146
Site of Calvary, The ...	25, 26
Spicherer-Berg (illustration) ...	148
Stephen, Abbot ...	325
Stroud (Dr. Wm.) on Death of Christ ...	257-264

T.

Timcock (Fr. Walgrave) ...	278-295
----------------------------	---------

W.

Walgrave, Fr. Francis ...	278-295
Weedall, Dr. ...	170
Wilfrid (St.) and St. Chad... ..	316-318
William de Warrenne ...	176-182
William the Conqueror ...	175-177
Wiseman (Cardinal) and Ampleforth ...	19-60

Y.

York, Henry Murdac, Archbishop of ...	131-135
York Minster (illustration) ...	133

INDEX



A.

Aelfred St.	19-22
Africa, An Army Chaplain in S.	178-185
Age, Mycenæan	45-59
Ampleforth Abbey (illustrations) ... {	97, 108, 116, 124, 131, 226, 337, 360, 366, 375, 380
" " An Australian's Reminiscences	140-149
" " A Centenary Ode... ..	313-315
" " Old Recollections	189-200, 327-335
" " Stray Fragments of A Past	200-209
Ampleforth Lodge	131-139
Army Chaplain in S. Africa, An	178-185
Australian's Reminiscences, An	140-149

B.

Bacon-Shakespere Argument, A	37-45
Badhu	89-93
Baines, (Bishop)	263-265
Banns, Memoir of V. R. Canon... ..	267-275
Benedictines at Oxford, The	62-78
Blissful things of earth, The (poem)	289
Books, Notices of	89-95, 218-224, 353-358
Bossuet and Bourdaloue	3
Bourdaloue	1-14
" (portrait)	frontispiece
Byland Abbey (illustration)	147

C.

Canterbury College, Oxford	62-78
Caractacus (by Dr. Elgar)	33
Carmina Mariana	186-188
Casual's Itinerary, A	210-217
Centenary Ode, A	313-315
" of Bourdaloue	1

Chaplain in S. Africa, An Army...	178-185
Christe Redemptor (translation)	209-210
Christmas Morning Hymn, A	209-210
Church Dedications (English)	150-159
College Diary, The	96-114, 227-232, 301-307
Columbkille (St.)	276-289

D.

Dead Earth, The (poem)	15-18
Debates, Literary	233-236, 368-375
Dedications, English Church	150-159
De Sévigné, Madame	4-7
Diary, The College	96-114, 227-232, 301-307
Dieuouard and a Bacon-Shakespeare Argument	38-44
Downside School	257-266
" (illustrations)	257, 261, 262, 264
Dream of Gerontius, The	33-35
Dutch, Double (Notes of a Ramble, IV.)	316-326

E.

Earth, The Dead	15-18
Edmunds, (St.) The Beginning of	79-83
Elgar, Dr. Edward	24-37
" (portrait)	24
Emmanuel, A Prayer of	139

G.

Gerontius, The Dream of	33-35
Gloucester College, Oxford	59-62
Gregory's Abbey (St.)	257-266
" (illustrated)	257, 259, 261, 262, 264

I.

Islip Simon	66-71
Itinerary, A. Casuals...	210-217

K.

Korn Spruit	182
" (illustration)	178

L.

Langham, (Cardinal)	68-71
Light of Life, The (by Dr. Elgar)	30
Lux Christi (by Dr. Elgar)	30

M.

Mariana, Carmina	186-188
Marsh, Dr.	132-133
Monasticism, A Social Aspect of Medieval	18-24
Mycenaean Age, The	45-59

N.

Neunkirchen	160-177
" (illustration)	162
Neville, Lady Ann	13
Notes	117-130, 237-255, 376-388
" of a Rambler III, IV	160-177, 316-326
Notices of Books	89-95, 218-224, 353-358

O.

Obituary	348-352
Olaf (King)	32
Old Recollections	180-200, 327-335
Oxford, The Benedictines at	62-78
" School of Philosophy, The	336-347
Oxoniensis	83-88

P.

Parbold Hall	137
Philosophy at Oxford, A School of	336-347
Pontoise, English Benedictines at	13
Prayer of Emmanuel (poem)	139
Preacher, A Famous	1-14

R.

Rain (poem)	335
Rambler, Notes of III, IV	160-177, 316-326
Recollections, Old	189-200, 327-335
Reminiscences, An Australian	140-149
Rythm in English Verse	290-299
Rievaulx Abbey (illustrations)	17, 18, 20
Road, On the	131-139

S.

Sanna's Post	185-186
Sévigné (M. de)	4-7
Shakespeare and Bacon	37-45
Shroud of Turin, The Holy	300-312
" (illustrations)	302, 308, 312
Stray Fragments of a Past	200-209

T

Thaba'nchu	179, 184, 185
Turin, The Holy Shroud of	300-312
" " " " (illustrations) ..	302, 308, 312

V.

Vernon Hall	134-137
Verse, Rhythm in English	209-299

W.

Watermarks on Paper... ..	40
Wycliff, John	67-71

INDEX.



A.

Alfred, King	...	...	...	...	133
Allegory of the Idylls of the King, The	...	...	...	...	203-209
Amherst, Bishop Kerril	...	...	...	...	113
Ampleforth Abbey, July 23rd 1903.	An Address	...	...	...	1-15
"	" The Centenary of	...	...	...	16-28
"	" " (poem)	...	...	...	28-32
"	" Old Recollections	...	...	...	252-255
"	" (illustrations)	...	...	...	32, 65, 97, 102
Aquinas, Thomas (St.) (poem)	...	...	...	...	161
Augustinian Canons	...	...	...	...	145

B.

Bamber, Memoir of Provost	...	...	...	...	63-70
Belmont Cathedral	...	...	...	...	118-119
Bermondsey	...	...	...	...	66
Bishop and his Flock, A	...	...	...	...	360-370
Book for the People, A	...	...	...	...	360-370
Books, Notices of	...	...	...	...	91-94; 225-228; 371-372
Boyhood's Days	...	...	...	...	174-186
Browning, Religion of Robert	...	...	...	...	48-62
Bury, Rt. Rev. Abbot. Sermon at Requiem of	...	...	...	...	298-301
"	" Memoir of	...	...	...	302-313
"	" (portrait)	...	...	...	365

C.

Carisbrook Castle (illustration)	...	...	...	...	193
Centenary, The. An Address	...	...	...	...	1-15
"	" The Celebrations	...	...	...	16-28
"	" Poem	...	...	...	28-32
Classical Scholars at play	...	...	...	...	155-161, 314-315
College Diary, The	...	...	...	...	95-110, 229-234, 372-377

Columba (St.) and "The Butcher"	348-359
" (illustrations)	348, 352, 357, 360
Corner of the Isle of Wight, A	189-202
Coxwold (illustration)	144
D.	
Debates, Literary	235-247, 378-387
Diary, The College	95-110, 229-234, 372-377
Downside, Sketches of Old	174-186
" (illustration)	175
E.	
Edward the Confessor (St.)	133-136
Englishmen as Saints	129-140
Evening, An Enjoyable	162-173
F.	
February Miracle, A (poem)	340-347
Fort Augustus (illustration)	357
Freshwater, The Cave (illustration)	188
G.	
Gregory the Great (St.)	265-274
Garden, In a (poem)... ..	285
H.	
Hedley, Rt. Rev. Bishop (portrait)	Frontispiece
Helmsley Castle (illustration)	246
Hierarchy in England, The Establishment of the	330-346
I.	
Idylls of the King, Allegory of the	203-209
Iona (illustration)	360
Lawrence (St.) A Relic of	112
M.	
Mariolatry : Ex Ore Infantis (poem)	15
Mass, The Early Roman	32-47; 275-285
Monte Cassino, A Pilgrimage to	71-79
Musam, Ad (poem)	297
N.	
Natural History Society, Jottings from the	79-90; 387-389
Necrology, Benedictine The	257-258

Newburgh Priory	143-154
" (illustrations)	142, 144, 149
Notes	111-127; 247-263; 390-401
Notices of Books	91-94; 225-228; 371-372
O.	
Obituary—Rt. Rev. Abbot Bary	298-301
Rt. Rev. Abbot Prest	216-221
Thomas John Willson	221-225
P.	
People, A Book for the	360-370
Photographic Society, Notes from the... ..	389
Pickering, Lake	316-329
" (illustrations)	316, 321, 328, 329
Pilgrimage to Subiaco and Monte Cassino, A	71-79
Prest, Rt. Rev. Abbot	216-225, 247-250
" " (portrait)... ..	128
R.	
Redshank, The	89-90
Rievaulx Abbey (illustration)	392
Roman Mass, The Early	32-47, 275-285
Russell, Lord John	340, 343
S.	
Sacro Speco	75
" " (illustration)	71
Saints, Englishmen as	129-140
Scholars at Play, Classical	155-160, 314-315
Shallowdale (illustration)	328
Shroud of Turin, The Holy	116
Smith, Rt. Rev. Abbot (portrait)	16
Sports, Results of Athletic	98-101
Storm in a Slop-basin, A	330-346
Subiaco, A Pilgrimage to	71-79
T.	
Tennyson. The Allegory of the Idylls of the King	203-209
" Cross, Freshwater (illustration)... ..	201
Thomas Aquinas (St.) (poem)	161
Turin, The Holy Shroud of	116
W.	
Waltham Abbey... ..	286-297
" (illustrations)	287, 293, 297

INDEX.

A.

Acts of the Martyrs, The	...	...	...	...	241-254
Aelred (St.) Abbot of Rievaulx.	...	39-60, 154	-170,	316-358	
African Missions, The	...	...	...	...	26-34
Agnes (St.), The Acts of	...	...	...	...	249
Agnosticism and The Church	...	...	...	...	282-285
Alcestis, The	...	...	...	...	60-66
Ampleforth. The 'New Church' in 1856 (photograph)	...	...	...	...	Frontispiece
An Awakening (poem)	...	...	...	...	348-349
Art and Artists	...	...	...	...	137-145
Athletic Sports	...	...	...	...	83-374
Augustinian Canonesses, Chronicle of the	...	...	...	...	196-198
Augustinians of Kirkham, The	...	...	...	...	14-19
Awakening, An (poem)	...	...	...	...	348-349

B.

Baronius	...	...	...	...	244
Barry (Dr.), Life of Newman	...	...	...	...	1-13
Battle Abbey (illustration)	...	...	...	...	172
Blosius (Abbot)	...	...	...	...	363
Belief and Practice	...	...	...	...	374
Boddy (Mr. J.), Studio of	...	...	...	...	403
Bollandists, The	...	...	...	...	244
Bolton Castle (illustration)	...	...	...	...	241-292
Books, Notices of	...	...	...	...	78-81, 195-201, 363-366
Bradfield, Greek Play at	...	...	...	...	60-67
Breviary, The Lessons in the	...	...	...	...	241
Brown (Rev. J. L.), Jubilee of	...	...	...	...	399
Browning's Balaustion	...	...	...	...	63-66
Bruno (St.)	...	...	...	...	242
Bury, Rt. Rev. Abbot, Reminiscences of	...	...	...	...	107-101
Bye-Election, A French	...	...	...	...	34-39

C.

Cadwallador, Ven. Roger	...	...	...	...	255-261
Caecilia (St.), The Acts of	...	...	...	...	248
Canonization of Saints	...	...	...	...	242
Canterbury, Customaries of	...	...	...	...	331, 335, 343
Catholic Church, The	...	...	...	...	271-291
Centuriators of Magdeburg	...	...	...	...	243
Church as a Society, The	...	...	...	...	271-277
Church, The Organic Life of the	...	...	...	...	271
Church, Within and Without the	...	...	...	...	271-291
Cistercians of Rievaulx, The	...	...	...	...	14-19

College Diary, The	...	...	81-94, 208-217, 360-377
Cusanus (Nicolas Von Cues)	...	...	243
Customs, Monastic	...	...	170-182, 331-346
Cyprian (St.) and St. Stephen	...	...	253
D.			
Debating Societies	...	...	223-229, 377-393
Development of Religion	...	...	274-277
Development of Doctrine, Newman's	...	...	5
Diary, College	...	...	81-94, 208-217, 360-377
Diary, An old Ampleforth	...	...	393-397
D'Indy, (M. Vincent)	...	...	314-316
Ditcham Park (illustration)	...	...	153
Dogmatic teaching	...	...	6-275
E.			
Elgar's Dream of Gerontius	...	...	310
Ely, William	...	...	255
Euthanasia (poem)	...	...	146
Evesham, The Market Place (illustration)	...	...	180
Evolution, Mivart and	...	...	67-78
Extra Ecclesiam...	...	...	271-291
F.			
Faith and Science	...	...	281
Forty Martyrs of Sebaste, The	...	...	248
French Bye-Election, A...	...	...	31-39
Franciscan Spirit in England, The	...	...	331-345
Friars in England, The...	...	...	334-345
G.			
Gasquet (Abbot) English Monastic Life	...	...	170-181
Gnosso	...	...	320-331
Golf Notes	...	...	117, 400
Greek Play at Bradfield	...	...	60-67
H.			
Hampshire Legend, A.	...	...	147-153
Hedley (Rt. Rev. Dr.), Monastic Jubilee of	...	...	121-130
Henry IV.	...	...	291-297
Hereford, St. Francis Xavier's,	...	...	261, 269
Herefordshire Martyrs	...	...	254-270
I.			
Ignatius (St.) of Antioch	...	...	244
K.			
Kemble, Venerable John	...	...	250-270
" " " (portrait)	...	...	268
" " " Tombstone of (illustration)	...	...	269
Kirkham Priory (illustration)	...	...	17, 32
Kirkham and Rievaulx	...	...	13-20

L.			
Lawrence (St.), The Acts of	...	...	251
Leander (Fr.), Cypher used by	...	...	234
Leclercq (Dom H.)	...	...	241
Leomister	...	...	261
" St. Ethelbert's (illustration)	...	...	256
L'Espece, Walter	...	...	13-17
Le Scrope, Archbishop	...	...	291-301
Lewis, David (Fr. Charles Baker, S.I.)	...	...	266, 269
Limitation (poem)	...	...	270
Literary and Debating Society	...	...	223-229, 377-386
Logosophia (poem)	...	...	182
Loisy (L'Abbé) and Dogmatic Definitions	...	...	9
Lions, The Martyrs of	...	...	245
M.			
Martyrs, The Acts of the	...	...	241-254
" Herefordshire	...	...	254-270
Martyrology, The Roman	...	...	241
Mason (Rev. Dr.) " Martyrs of the Primitive Church"	...	...	246-252
Materialism and the Church	...	...	285-286
Minos	...	...	327
Missions, The African	...	...	26-34
Mivart and Evolution	...	...	67-78
Mocquereau (Dom), Rhythmic Theories of	...	...	301-326
Monasteries and Monks	...	...	170-182
Monastic Customs	...	...	331-346
Montfort, Simon de.	...	...	291
Music, The Voice of (poem)	...	...	20-26
N.			
Natural History Notes	...	...	91-104, 229, 391
Newman, Dr. Barry's Life of	...	...	1-13
Newport, Monastic Jubilee of Bishop of	...	...	121-136
Notes	...	...	104-110, 231-239, 393-409
Notices of Books	...	...	78-81, 195-201, 363-366
O.			
Obituary Dom G. Browne, O.S.B.	...	...	360
" Nicolas Hayes	...	...	362
" Charles V. Wyse	...	...	203
" Dom R. Morgan, O.S.B.	...	...	205
" Alexandre Pécoul.	...	...	200
Over an Easel	...	...	137-146
Oxford Notes	...	...	113-116, 232-235, 405-407
Oxford, Brasenose College (illustrations)	...	...	405
" Bishop's Palace	...	...	216
" St. Alban's Hall	...	...	232
" Magdalen Tower	...	...	113

P.	
Palestrina's Missa Brevis	308
Pembridge Castle (illustration)	262
Perpetua and Felicitas (St.), The Acts of	246
Petersfield, St. Lawrence's (illustration)	147
" " Ditcham Park (illustration)	152
Plain Chant	301-326
Polycarp (St.), The Acts of	245
Pothier (Dom)	302-325
Premonstratensians in England, The	200
R.	
Recusants, Herefordshire	254
" Some Yorkshire...	183-194
Revelation and Truth naturally discovered	280-281
Reynolds, B. Richard	364-365
Rhythmic Theories of Dom Mocquereau	301-326
Riemann (M.)	317-319
Rievaulx, St. Aelred, Abbot of	39-60, 154-170, 346-358
Rievaulx and Kirkham	13-20
" (illustrations)	13, 40
Ruinart (Dom)...	244
S.	
Saints, The Acts of the	241-254
Scillium, The Martyrs of	245
Scrope (Le) Archbishop	291-301
" " Tomb of (illustration)	291
Sebaste, The Forty Martyrs of	248
Solesmes Plain Chant	301-326
Stephen, (Sir Leslie) 'An Agnostic's Apology'	283
Sulpitius Severus	242
T.	
Theban Legion, The Story of the	247
Thecla (St.) The Acts of	250
Thompson (Sir E. M.)	331-333
V.	
Valla (Laurentius)	243
Voice of Music, The (poem)	20-26
W.	
Waltheof of Kirkham	16-18
Welsh Newton...	268
Westminster Customary	333
Wilfred (St.) Dream of	147-154
Y.	
York Minster (illustrations)	291, 297
Yorkshire Rescusers	183-194

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. LIFE AS A DIRECTIVE AGENCY. By the Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B., B.A. ...	1
2. LANHERNE. By the Rev. J. S. Cody, O.S.B. ...	12
3. SOME BENEDICTINE LETTERS OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY... ..	33
4. RIEVAULX (Poem).	48
5. FROM THE NEW TERRACE.	49
6. THE ROSE AND THE PIERIS : A NEW INTERPRETATION (Poem). By C. W. Herbert, Esq., M.A. ...	55
7. THE SUBSTANCE OF SHAKESPEAREAN TRAGEDY. By the Rev. W. A. Byrne, O.S.B., M.A. ...	56
8. MIRACULUM QUOTIDIANUM (Poem). By C. W. HERBERT, Esq., M.A.	70
9. A PROFESSION OF UNBELIEF. By the Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	71
10. FR. WILFRID BROWN, O.S.B., R.I.P. By the Rev. J. P. Whittle, O.S.B.	85
11. NOTICES OF BOOKS	91
12. COLLEGE DIARY.	94
13. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY NOTES.	108
14. NOTES	116

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PAGE

1.	TWO LIVES OF ST. PATRICK. By the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Newport.	130
2.	SOME DEVONSHIRE SCREENS. By the Rev. B. Camm, O.S.B., B.A.	143
3.	ON THE PRONUNCIATION OF GREEK. By the Rev. J. B. McLoughlin, O.S.B., B.A.	158
4.	ON THE PRONUNCIATION OF LATIN.	166
5.	THE MAKING OF AN ABBEY CHURCH. By the Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	168
6.	THE EXAMINATION OF RECENT RHYTHMIC THEORIES CRITICISED AND DEFENDED. By the Very Rev. T. A. Burge, O.S.B.	181
7.	ST. MARY'S PRIORY, PRINCETHORPE. By the Rev. G. E. Hind, O.S.B.	192
8.	A CENTURY BEFORE THE REFORMATION. By Captain M. S. Woollett.	204
9.	OBITUARY.	215
10.	NOTICES OF BOOKS.	219
11.	THE COLLEGE DIARY.	226
12.	LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY.	237
13.	JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY.	244
14.	NOTES.	249

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. AN ORDER AND ITS FOUNDER. By the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport	267
2. SOME DEVONSHIRE SCREENS. By the Rev. B. Camm, O.S.B., B.A.	280
3. BISHOP HEDLEY ON THE PASTORAL OFFICE. By the Rev. J. E. Matthews, O.S.B., M.A. ...	316
4. CANON MACKEY, D.D.	328
5. THE MYSTERIES OF CURRENT SPEECH. By Captain M. S. Woollett	331
6. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH	343
7. A FIEF OF THE HOLY SEE	360
8. OUR FRIENDS THE BIRDS	369
9. A FOURTEENTH CENTURY INFIRMARIAN. By D. J. Arkell, B. Sc.	378
10. NOTICES ON BOOKS	384
11. CHARLES LOUIS ROBINSON. R.I.P.	387
12. COLLEGE DIARY	389
13. NATURAL HISTORY NOTES	390
14. LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	400
15. NOTES	417

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. LIFE AS A DIRECTIVE AGENCY. By the Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B., B.A. ...	1
2. LANHERNE. By the Rev. J. S. Cody, O.S.B. ...	12
3. SOME BENEDICTINE LETTERS OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY... ..	33
4. RIEVAULX (Poem).	48
5. FROM THE NEW TERRACE.	49
6. THE ROSE AND THE PIERIS : A NEW INTERPRETATION (Poem). By C. W. Herbert, Esq., M.A. ...	55
7. THE SUBSTANCE OF SHAKESPEAREAN TRAGEDY. By the Rev. W. A. Byrne, O.S.B., M.A. ...	56
8. MIRACULUM QUOTIDIANUM (Poem). By C. W. HERBERT, ESQ., M.A.	70
9. A PROFESSION OF UNBELIEF. By the Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	71
10. FR. WILFRID BROWN, O.S.B., R.I.P. By the Rev. J. P. Whittle, O.S.B.	85
11. NOTICES OF BOOKS	91
12. COLLEGE DIARY.	94
13. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY NOTES.	108
14. NOTES	116

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. TWO LIVES OF ST. PATRICK. By the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Newport.	130
2. SOME DEVONSHIRE SCREENS. By the Rev. B. Camm, O.S.B., B.A.	143
3. ON THE PRONUNCIATION OF GREEK. By the Rev. J. B. McLoughlin, O.S.B., B.A.	158
4. ON THE PRONUNCIATION OF LATIN.	166
5. THE MAKING OF AN ABBEY CHURCH. By the Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	168
6. THE EXAMINATION OF RECENT RHYTHMIC THEORIES CRITICISED AND DEFENDED. By the Very Rev. T. A. Burge, O.S.B.	181
7. ST. MARY'S PRIORY, PRINCETHORPE. By the Rev. G. E. Hind, O.S.B.	192
8. A CENTURY BEFORE THE REFORMATION. By Captain M. S. Woollett.	204
9. OBITUARY.	215
10. NOTICES OF BOOKS.	219
11. THE COLLEGE DIARY.	226
12. LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY.	237
13. JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY.	244
14. NOTES.	249

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. AN ORDER AND ITS FOUNDER. By the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport	267
2. SOME DEVONSHIRE SCREENS. By the Rev. B. Camm, O.S.B., B.A.	280
3. BISHOP HEDLEY ON THE PASTORAL OFFICE. By the Rev. J. E. Matthews, O.S.B., M.A. ...	316
4. CANON MACKEY, D.D.	328
5. THE MYSTERIES OF CURRENT SPEECH. By Captain M. S. Woollett	331
6. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH	343
7. A FIEF OF THE HOLY SEE	360
8. OUR FRIENDS THE BIRDS	369
9. A FOURTEENTH CENTURY INFIRMARIAN. By D. J. Arkell, B. Sc.	378
10. NOTICES ON BOOKS	384
11. CHARLES LOUIS ROBINSON. R.I.P.	387
12. COLLEGE DIARY	389
13. NATURAL HISTORY NOTES	390
14. LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	400
15. NOTES	417

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. HOEI-LAN-KI, OR THE CHALK CIRCLE. Very Rev. T. L. Almond, O.S.B.	I
2. A SOUTHUMBRIAN MISSION. Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	15
3. THE STORY OF THE LAST IRISH EPIC. By Captain M. S. Woollett	29
4. FURNESS ABBEY	4 ¹
5. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH (contd.) ...	5 ¹
6. LA PUCELLE DE FRANCE. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	75
7. CHARLES LAMB (Prize Essay.) Leo Hope ...	88
8. REV. BERNARD ADRIAN BEAUVOISIN, O.S.B., R.I.P.	98
9. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY	100
10. COLLEGE DIARY	113
11. FISH CULTURE AT AMPLEFORTH	127
12. PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY	128
13. NATURAL HISTORY NOTES... ..	128
14. NOTES	130

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. HYPNOSIS AND THE SPIRITS. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	273
2. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	287
3. A SCOTCH PRIEST OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	304
4. WHO ARE THE GIPSIES? (<i>A new Theory</i> .) Captain M. S. Woollett	316
5. THE FISHERS OF HOLBECK	324
6. THE NEW CHURCH, AMPLEFORTH	333
7. SOME NOTES ON EARLY CLASSIC ART. W. J. Milburn	335
8. THE ORDINARY ATHENIAN	341
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	350
10. OBITUARY—FR. BASIL HURWORTH, O.S.B. R.I.P. BR. ANDREW SLATER. R.I.P.	359 363
11. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	364
12. NOTES	391

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. HOEI-LAN-KI, OR THE CHALK CIRCLE. Very Rev. T. L. Almond, O.S.B.	I
2. A SOUTHUMBRIAN MISSION. Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	15
3. THE STORY OF THE LAST IRISH EPIC. By Captain M. S. Woollett	29
4. FURNESS ABBEY	41
5. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH (contd.) ...	51
6. LA PUCELLE DE FRANCE. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	75
7. CHARLES LAMB (Prize Essay.) Leo Hope ...	88
8. REV. BERNARD ADRIAN BEAUVOISIN, O.S.B., R.I.P.	98
9. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY	100
10. COLLEGE DIARY	113
11. FISH CULTURE AT AMPLEFORTH	127
12. PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY	128
13. NATURAL HISTORY NOTES... ..	128
14. NOTES	130

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. HYPNOSIS AND THE SPIRITS. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	273
2. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	287
3. A SCOTCH PRIEST OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	304
4. WHO ARE THE GIPSIES ? (<i>A new Theory.</i>) Captain M. S. Woollett	316
5. THE FISHERS OF HOLBECK	324
6. THE NEW CHURCH, AMPLEFORTH	333
7. SOME NOTES ON EARLY CLASSIC ART. W. J. Milburn	335
8. THE ORDINARY ATHENIAN	341
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	350
10. OBITUARY—FR. BASIL HURWORTH, O.S.B. R.I.P. BR. ANDREW SLATER. R.I.P.	359 363
11. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	364
12. NOTES	391

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. NO MEAN CITY. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	I
2. MELROSE. (<i>A Dissertation</i> .) Rev. J. S. Cody, O.S.B.	13
3. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD...	21
4. THE NEW CHURCH, AMPLEFORTH. Rev. J. A. Turner, O.S.B.	34
5. THE TRAGEDY OF RAIN	42
6. A PATRON SAINT OF ROME. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	49
7. SHAKESPEARE'S CASUISTRY. Rev. J. B. Mc- Laughlin, O.S.B.	64
8. DAWN ON RIEVAULX ABBEY.	76
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS... ..	78
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	80
11. NOTES	112

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	125
2. THE IRISH ROUND TOWERS. Captain M. S. Woollett	139
3. THE HILLS AND THE WOODS. Very Rev. J. A. Wilson, O.S.B.	149
4. FRANCIS THOMPSON. Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	159
5. THE HOLY EUCHARIST. Rev. F. P. Hickey, O.S.B.	170
6. BONUM HABES ARTIFICEM. Rev. J. B. Mc- Laughlin, O.S.B.	184
7. ROMA IMMORTALIS. Rev. J. C. ALMOND, O.S.B.	186
8. SOME NOTES ON EARLY CLASSIC ART. W. J. Milburn	199
9. BRUGES. Angus Comyn	202
10. NOTICES OF BOOKS	203
11. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	210
12. NOTES	254

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. THE VEN. PÈRE EUDES. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	271
2. HOLIDAY RAMBLES. II— <i>Danubian Abbeys</i> . Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	286
3. A DIALOGUE ON SOCIALISM. Rev. J. B. McLaugh- lin, O.S.B.... ..	299
4. THE RECLUSE OF STRESA. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	328
5. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	344
6. A NOTE ON DOM NICHOLAS FITZJAMES AND HIS FAMILY. John B. Wainewright	354
7. FR. ROMUALD WOODS, O.S.B. R.I.P.	356
8. NOTICES OF BOOKS	361
9. A DAY IN ANCIENT ROME. ABOUT THE END OF THE FIRST CENTURY, B.C. (<i>Prize Essay</i>). P. A. Chamberlain	370
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	378
11. NOTES	419

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. NO MEAN CITY. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	I
2. MELROSE. (<i>A Dissertation.</i>) Rev. J. S. Cody, O.S.B.	13
3. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD...	21
4. THE NEW CHURCH, AMPLEFORTH. Rev. J. A. Turner, O.S.B.	34
5. THE TRAGEDY OF RAIN ...	42
6. A PATRON SAINT OF ROME. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	49
7. SHAKESPEARE'S CASUISTRY. Rev. J. B. Mc- Laughlin, O.S.B.	64
8. DAWN ON RIEVAULX ABBEY. ...	76
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS... ..	78
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES ...	80
11. NOTES	112

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	125
2. THE IRISH ROUND TOWERS. Captain M. S. Woollett	139
3. THE HILLS AND THE WOODS. Very Rev. J. A. Wilson, O.S.B.	149
4. FRANCIS THOMPSON. Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	159
5. THE HOLY EUCHARIST. Rev. F. P. Hickey, O.S.B.	170
6. BONUM HABES ARTIFICEM. Rev. J. B. Mc- Laughlin, O.S.B.	184
7. ROMA IMMORTALIS. Rev. J. C. ALMOND, O.S.B.	186
8. SOME NOTES ON EARLY CLASSIC ART. W. J. Milburn	199
9. BRUGES. Angus Comyn	202
10. NOTICES OF BOOKS	203
11. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	210
12. NOTES	254

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. THE VEN. PÈRE EUDES. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	271
2. HOLIDAY RAMBLES. II— <i>Danubian Abbeys</i> . Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	286
3. A DIALOGUE ON SOCIALISM. Rev. J. B. McLaugh- lin, O.S.B....	299
4. THE RECLUSE OF STRESA. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	328
5. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	344
6. A NOTE ON DOM NICHOLAS FITZJAMES AND HIS FAMILY. John B. Wainewright	354
7. FR. ROMUALD WOODS, O.S.B. R.I.P.	356
8. NOTICES OF BOOKS	361
9. A DAY IN ANCIENT ROME. ABOUT THE END OF THE FIRST CENTURY, B.C. (<i>Prize Essay</i> .) P. A. Chamberlain	370
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	378
11. NOTES	419

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. HOLIDAY RAMBLES. III— <i>Notes on Norway</i> . Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B. I	I
2. THE NATURAL HISTORY OF SELBORNE. Rev. P. J. McCann, O.S.B., B.A. 12	12
3. COMING INTO LINE. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B. 29	29
4. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ... 41	41
5. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY—ADDITIONAL DETAILS 50	50
6. DR. BAINES' DIARY 54	54
7. THE BIRDS OF YORKSHIRE. Rev. J. P. Dolan, O.S.B., M.A. 63	63
8. NOTICES OF BOOKS 74	74
9. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES 82	82
10. NOTES 109	109

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. A BYLAND BISHOP. Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	121
2. POEM FROM THE GERMAN OF R. VOLKER. Angus Comyn	127
3. A GLANCE AT AMERICA BEFORE COLUMBUS. Captain M. S. Woollett.	128
4. DR. BAINES' DIARY	140
5. BEAULIEU EN CORREZE. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	147
6. THE MOROCCO OF FORTY YEARS AGO.	162
7. THE EUCHARISTIC CONGRESS. Impressions of an Anglica n.	171
8. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	182
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	193
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	210
11. NOTES	265

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. JOAN OF ARC. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	279
2. THE SACRIST ROLLS OF ELY. Very Rev. T. Leo Almond, O.S.B.	293
3. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	305
4. MIGRATION OF THE NORTHMEN. Agnus Comyn	319
5. PARADISE STONES. M. B. Hardie	321
6. NEW LIGHTS ON OLD PERU. Captain M. S. Woollett	332
7. THE BEAVER'S MEADOW. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	343
8. THE KING'S VISIT. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	355
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	357
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	363
11. NOTES	396

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. HOLIDAY RAMBLES. III— <i>Notes on Norway</i> . Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	I
2. THE NATURAL HISTORY OF SELBORNE. Rev. P. J. McCann, O.S.B., B.A.	12
3. COMING INTO LINE. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	29
4. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	41
5. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY—ADDITIONAL DETAILS	50
6. DR. BAINES' DIARY	54
7. THE BIRDS OF YORKSHIRE. Rev. J. P. Dolan, O.S.B., M.A.	63
8. NOTICES OF BOOKS	74
9. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	82
10. NOTES	109

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. A BYLAND BISHOP. Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	121
2. POEM FROM THE GERMAN OF R. VOLKER. Angus Comyn	127
3. A GLANCE AT AMERICA BEFORE COLUMBUS. Captain M. S. Woollett.	128
4. DR. BAINES' DIARY	140
5. BEAULIEU EN CORREZE. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	147
6. THE MOROCCO OF FORTY YEARS AGO.	162
7. THE EUCHARISTIC CONGRESS. Impressions of an Anglica n.	171
8. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	182
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	193
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	210
11. NOTES	265

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. JOAN OF ARC. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	279
2. THE SACRIST ROLLS OF ELY. Very Rev. T. Leo Almond, O.S.B.	293
3. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD ...	305
4. MIGRATION OF THE NORTHMEN. Agnus Comyn	319
5. PARADISE STONES. M. B. Hardie	321
6. NEW LIGHTS ON OLD PERU. Captain M. S. Woollett	332
7. THE BEAVER'S MEADOW. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	343
8. THE KING'S VISIT. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	355
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	357
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	363
11. NOTES	396

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. AN ADDRESS. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	1
2. FORGOTTEN FIGHTS. <i>I—The Battle of Belmont.</i> Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	8
3. THE SONS OF HOMER. Rev. P. J. McCann, O.S.B., M.A.	17
4. NUNS, PRIESTS AND MONKS IN YORKS. Fedele Romani	27
5. A LAURENTIAN BOOK-PLATE	49
6. WORK OR CHARITY? Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	54
7. AN OLD CATHOLIC CONTROVERSY. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	67
8. NOTICES OF BOOKS	83
9. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	89
10. OBITUARY	109
11. NOTES	112

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. BISHOP CHALLONER. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	123
2. DARNLEY'S EXECUTION. <i>A Plea for Mary, Queen of Scots.</i> Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B. ...	135
3. ST. ALBAN'S, WARRINGTON. Very Rev. J. P. Whittle, O.S.B.	147
4. OXFORD AS IT IS. Rev. Sir D. O. Hunter Blair, O.S.B.	157
5. THE WATERS OF FANTASY. M. B. Hardie ...	172
6. LEWIS CARROLL. Rev. M. D. Willson, O.S.B.	179
7. BEAULIEU IN THE MARSH. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	186
8. A MYSTERY PLAY (By the Rev. R. H. Benson). Rev. W. A. Byrne, O.S.B., M.A.	201
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	204
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	211
11. OBITUARY	252
12. NOTES	262

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. BISHOP BAINES AND THE CARDINALATE	271
2. THE BANISHED DOUGLAS. Angus Comyn ...	289
3. STRANGE BUT TRUE. Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	292
4. THE IMITATIO CHRISTI AND ITS AUTHOR. Captain M. S. Woollett	297
5. THE FIGHT WITH THE DRAGON. From Schiller's. Ballad	309
6. THE LAST OF THE DRAGONS. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	314
7. HORA NOVISSIMA. J. A. W.	226
8. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD	332
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	343
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	357
11. OBITUARY	387
12. NOTES	393

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. AN ADDRESS. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	1
2. FORGOTTEN FIGHTS. <i>I—The Battle of Belmont.</i> Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	8
3. THE SONS OF HOMER. Rev. P. J. McCann, O.S.B., M.A.	17
4. NUNS, PRIESTS AND MONKS IN YORKS. Fedele Romani	27
5. A LAURENTIAN BOOK-PLATE	49
6. WORK OR CHARITY? Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	54
7. AN OLD CATHOLIC CONTROVERSY. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	67
8. NOTICES OF BOOKS	83
9. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	89
10. OBITUARY	109
11. NOTES	112

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. BISHOP CHALLONER. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	123
2. DARNLEY'S EXECUTION. <i>A Plea for Mary, Queen of Scots.</i> Very Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B. ...	135
3. ST. ALBAN'S, WARRINGTON. Very Rev. J. P. Whittle, O.S.B.	147
4. OXFORD AS IT IS. Rev. Sir D. O. Hunter Blair, O.S.B.	157
5. THE WATERS OF FANTASY. M. B. Hardie ...	172
6. LEWIS CARROLL. Rev. M. D. Willson, O.S.B.	179
7. BEAULIEU IN THE MARSH. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	186
8. A MYSTERY PLAY (By the Rev. R. H. Benson). Rev. W. A. Byrne, O.S.B., M.A.	201
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	204
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	211
11. OBITUARY	252
12. NOTES	262

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. BISHOP BAINES AND THE CARDINALATE	271
2. THE BANISHED DOUGLAS. Angus Comyn ...	289
3. STRANGE BUT TRUE. Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	292
4. THE IMITATIO CHRISTI AND ITS AUTHOR. Captain M. S. Woolett	297
5. THE FIGHT WITH THE DRAGON. From Schiller's. Ballad	309
6. THE LAST OF THE DRAGONS. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	314
7. HORA NOVISSIMA. J. A. W.	226
8. ST. BENEDICT'S PRIORY, COLWICH, STAFFORD	332
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	343
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	357
11. OBITUARY	387
12. NOTES	393

	PAGE
1. CARDINAL VAUGHAN. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport, O.S.B.	I
2. THE HILLS OF HELP. Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	14
3. THOMAS MARWOOD, TUTOR. Rev. T. Leo Almond, O.S.B.	21
4. A MEMOIR OF DOM BONIFACE MARIA KRUG. His Eminence Cardinal Alfonso Capecelatro ...	28
5. THE MAKING OF A MYTH. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	41
6. A PROCURATOR IN ROME.	52
7. NOTICES OF BOOKS	66
8. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	73
9. NOTES	84

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. FORGOTTEN FIGHTS. <i>II—The Chapter of Myton.</i> <i>III—Boroughbridge.</i> Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B. 93	93
2. A COMEDY OF ERRORS. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B. 110	110
3. A MEMOIR OF DOM BONIFACE MARIA KRUG. His Eminence Cardinal Alfonso Capecelatro ... 127	127
4. THE YORKSHIRE EXILES OF 1585. John B. Wainewright 140	140
5. A PROCURATOR IN ROME. 145	145
6. THE MAN IN THE IRON MASK. Captain M. S. Woollett 164	164
7. TO A FRIEND 172	172
8. NOTICES OF BOOKS 175	175
9. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES 182	182
10. OBITUARY 222	222
11. NOTES 223	223

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. A NEW HISTORY OF WALES. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport	235
2. FORGOTTEN FIGHTS. IV— <i>The Battle of Byland</i> . Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B. ...	248
3. HYMN OF FATHER POSTGATE	261
4. THE EPICLESIS OF THE MASS. Rev. T. A. Burge	263
5. THE 1910 CATHOLIC CONGRESS. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin	280
6. DR. GEE'S SECOND LIST. John B. Wainewright	292
7. CORRESPONDENCE. John B. Wainewright ...	308
8. LE BEAU ROY DE PARIS. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	310
9. THE HARROWING OF HELL. John B. Wainewright	323
10. NOTICES OF BOOKS	324
11. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	326
13. OBITUARY	351
12. NOTES	352

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. FORGOTTEN FIGHTS. <i>II—The Chapter of Myton.</i> <i>III—Boroughbridge.</i> Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B. 93	93
2. A COMEDY OF ERRORS. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B. 110	110
3. A MEMOIR OF DOM BONIFACE MARIA KRUG. His Eminence Cardinal Alfonso Capecelatro ... 127	127
4. THE YORKSHIRE EXILES OF 1585. John B. Wainewright 140	140
5. A PROCURATOR IN ROME. 145	145
6. THE MAN IN THE IRON MASK. Captain M.S. Woollett 164	164
7. TO A FRIEND 172	172
8. NOTICES OF BOOKS 175	175
9. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES 182	182
10. OBITUARY 222	222
11. NOTES 223	223

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. A NEW HISTORY OF WALES. Right Rev. the Bishop of Newport	235
2. FORGOTTEN FIGHTS. IV— <i>The Battle of Byland</i> . Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B. ...	248
3. HYMN OF FATHER POSTGATE	261
4. THE EPICLESIS OF THE MASS. Rev. T. A. Burge	263
5. THE 1910 CATHOLIC CONGRESS. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin	280
6. DR. GEE'S SECOND LIST. John B. Wainewright	292
7. CORRESPONDENCE. John B. Wainewright ...	308
8. LE BEAU ROY DE PARIS. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	310
9. THE HARROWING OF HELL. John B. Wainewright	323
10. NOTICES OF BOOKS	324
11. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	326
13. OBITUARY	351
12. NOTES	352

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. "BLESSED" BALBUS. Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	1
2. A LOVER OF BOOKS. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	8
3. THE LOST ATLANTIS. Rev. P. J. McCann, O.S.B.	26
4. ARCHDEACONS DEPRIVED UNDER QUEEN ELIZABETH. John B. Wainewright	38
5. TRANSLATING ST. THOMAS. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	50
6. FORGOTTEN SHRINES. Rev. S. A. Parker, O.S.B.	66
7. THE BRADFIELD PLAY AND THE STORY OF ORESTES. Rev. J. B. McElligott, O.S.B.	81
8. OBITUARY	93
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	97
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	101
11. NOTES	132

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. HOLIDAY RAMBLES III. <i>A Week in Russia—I.</i> Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	141
2. THE MONKS AND PURITANS OF THE DESERT. <i>A Contrast.</i> Mark Sykes, M.P.	153
3. SHADOWS AND RAYS. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B., B.A.	163
4. AN ATTEMPT AT THE RELIGIOUS LIFE. E. Watkin, B.A.	164
5. WIND: A POINT OF VIEW. "Angus Comyn."	181
6. THE BIRTH OF BELMONT PRIORY. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	188
7. THE PINES. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B., B.A.	204
8. PREBENDARIES DEPRIVED UNDER QUEEN ELIZABETH. John B. Wainwright.	205
9. OBITUARY	220
10. NOTICES OF BOOKS	222
11. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	229
12. NOTES	273

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. "BLESSED" BALBUS. Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	1
2. A LOVER OF BOOKS. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	8
3. THE LOST ATLANTIS. Rev. P. J. McCann, O.S.B.	26
4. ARCHDEACONS DEPRIVED UNDER QUEEN ELIZABETH. John B. Wainewright	38
5. TRANSLATING ST. THOMAS. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	50
6. FORGOTTEN SHRINES. Rev. S. A. Parker, O.S.B.	66
7. THE BRADFIELD PLAY AND THE STORY OF ORESTES. Rev. J. B. McElligott, O.S.B.	81
8. OBITUARY	93
9. NOTICES OF BOOKS	97
10. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	101
11. NOTES	132

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. HOLIDAY RAMBLES III. <i>A Week in Russia—I.</i> Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	141
2. THE MONKS AND PURITANS OF THE DESERT. <i>A Contrast.</i> Mark Sykes, M.P.	153
3. SHADOWS AND RAYS. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B., B.A.	163
4. AN ATTEMPT AT THE RELIGIOUS LIFE. E. Watkin, B.A.	164
5. WIND: A POINT OF VIEW. "Angus Comyn."	181
6. THE BIRTH OF BELMONT PRIORY. Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	188
7. THE PINES. Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B., B.A.	204
8. PREBENDARIES DEPRIVED UNDER QUEEN ELIZABETH. John B. Wainwright.	205
9. OBITUARY	220
10. NOTICES OF BOOKS	222
11. COLLEGE DIARY AND NOTES	229
12. NOTES	273

CONTENTS

018:1

FIFTY YEARS AT AMPLEFORTH: JUBILEE ADDRESS. By the Right Rev. Dr Hedley, O.S.B., Bishop of Newport	<i>page</i> 1
THOUGHTS ON SELF-EDUCATION. By Mrs Wilfrid Ward	14
SONNET, "TELLUS MATER DORMIT." By Alan Clifford	24
THE IDEAL OF CATHOLIC EDUCATION. By the Very Rev. J. E. Matthews, O.S.B., M.A., Head Master of Ampleforth	25
LIBERTY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR BOYS. By the Rev. V. P. Nevill, O.S.B., M.A.	34
LATIN VERSION. By L. W. Hunter, M.A.	44
LATIN AND THE AVERAGE BOY. By the Rev. H. K. Byrne, O.S.B., M.A.	45
GREEK VERSION. By L. W. Hunter, M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford	53
EVENTS OF THE TERM.	54
THE "FROGS" AT AMPLEFORTH. By the Rev. P. J. McCann, O.S.B., M.A.	61
SPEECH DAY.	68
OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS	83
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. By the Rev. J. P. Dolan, O.S.B., M.A.	85
CRICKET	90
LAWN TENNIS	98
GOLF	99
SWIMMING	100
FISHING CLUB	100
PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB	101
OLD BOYS	103
NOTES	105

CONTENTS

THE GOLDEN JUBILEE OF THE BISHOP OF NEWPORT	<i>page</i> 113
A LAY CONVERT: W. G. WARD. By J. I. C.	120
THE LEGEND OF A CHILD. By Angus Comyn	133
THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS. By Mark Sykes, M.P.	134
THE FOURTH MAGUS. By L. D. S.	164
CATHOLIC DISABILITIES—PAST AND PRESENT. By John M. Tucker	169
SCHOOL NOTES	180
LECTURES	191
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	194
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	198
SCENES FROM "TWELFTH NIGHT"	202
FIRST THURSDAY SPEECHES	204
THE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS	206
RUGBY	210
HOCKEY	220
THE GOLF CLUB	221
THE PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB	221
THE FISHING CLUB	222
NATURAL HISTORY	223
OLD BOYS	225
NOTES	228
NOTICES OF BOOKS	252
BOOKS RECEIVED	266
OBITUARY	267

SPIRITS FROM THE DEEP. By Rt. Rev. J. I. Cummins, O.S.B.	<i>page</i> 269
THE DIRGE FOR DORIS. By James Barton	335
NENIA. By E. E. T.	335
KATHARINE TYNAN. By J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	277
THE MYSTIC OF AVILA. By Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	296
THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS. By Mark Sykes.	306
TWO SONNETS. By J. B. McL.	336
SCHOOL NOTES	337
LECTURES	344
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	347
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	350
FIRST THURSDAY SPEECHES	355
OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS	357
RUGBY FOOTBALL	359
HOCKEY	365
ATHLETIC SPORTS	366
THE GOLF CLUB	370
THE PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB	370
OLD BOYS	372
NOTES	373
NOTICES OF BOOKS	383
BOOKS RECEIVED	396
OBITUARY	397

CONTENTS

018:1

FIFTY YEARS AT AMPLEFORTH: JUBILEE ADDRESS. By the Right Rev. Dr Hedley, O.S.B., Bishop of Newport	<i>page</i> 1
THOUGHTS ON SELF-EDUCATION. By Mrs Wilfrid Ward	14
SONNET, "TELLUS MATER DORMIT." By Alan Clifford	24
THE IDEAL OF CATHOLIC EDUCATION. By the Very Rev. J. E. Matthews, O.S.B., M.A., Head Master of Ampleforth	25
LIBERTY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR BOYS. By the Rev. V. P. Nevill, O.S.B., M.A.	34
LATIN VERSION. By L. W. Hunter, M.A.	44
LATIN AND THE AVERAGE BOY. By the Rev. H. K. Byrne, O.S.B., M.A.	45
GREEK VERSION. By L. W. Hunter, M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford	53
EVENTS OF THE TERM.	54
THE "FROGS" AT AMPLEFORTH. By the Rev. P. J. McCann, O.S.B., M.A.	61
SPEECH DAY.	68
OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS	83
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. By the Rev. J. P. Dolan, O.S.B., M.A.	85
CRICKET	90
LAWN TENNIS	98
GOLF	99
SWIMMING	100
FISHING CLUB	100
PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB	101
OLD BOYS	103
NOTES	105

CONTENTS

019:1

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS.	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 399
A NOTE ON ONE ELEMENT IN COMEDY. By A. G. Heath,	
M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford	432
A PLEA FOR THE BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF SHELLEY.	
By R. A. Eric Shepherd.	438
AN ISLAND IN THE WESTERN SEAS. By Rev. R. A. Dawson,	
O.S.B., M.A.	447
LETTERS TO A PROCURATOR IN ROME.	460
THE REBEL. By Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B., B.A.	471
SCHOOL NOTES	474
SCENES FROM HAMLET	481
THE EXHIBITION	484
HERR OBERHOFFER'S PIANOFORTE RECITAL	492
LECTURES	494
THE POETRY SOCIETY	496
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	501
THE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY	503
CRICKET	505
LAWN TENNIS	513
SWIMMING	515
THE FISHING CLUB	516
THE PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB	518
OLD BOYS	519
NOTES	520
OXFORD NOTES	523
NOTICES OF BOOKS	524
BOOKS RECEIVED	532

CONTENTS

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 263
HUMOUR IN HELLAS. By L. W. Hunter, M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford	278
THE WHITE CHURCH UNDER THE LEGH	
By Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	292
THE NOVELS OF MR WILLIAM DE MORGAN	
By J. L. Hope	303
CATHOLIC DISABILITIES—PAST AND PRESENT	
By John M. Tucker	314
SCHOOL NOTES	316
LECTURES	325
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	326
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	331
SOCIÉTÉ FRANCAISE	336
MONTHLY SPEECHES	340
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	342
RUGBY FOOTBALL	346
HOCKEY	353
ATHLETIC SPORTS	357
FIVES AND RACKETS	362
THE GOLF CLUB	363
OLD BOYS	364
NOTES	365
OBITUARY	368
NOTICES OF BOOKS	370
BOOKS RECEIVED	375

CONTENTS

019:1

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS.	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 399
A NOTE ON ONE ELEMENT IN COMEDY. By A. G. Heath,	
M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford	432
A PLEA FOR THE BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF SHELLEY.	
By R. A. Eric Shepherd.	438
AN ISLAND IN THE WESTERN SEAS. By Rev. R. A. Dawson,	
O.S.B., M.A.	447
LETTERS TO A PROCURATOR IN ROME.	460
THE REBEL. By Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B., B.A.	471
SCHOOL NOTES	474
SCENES FROM HAMLET	481
THE EXHIBITION	484
HERR OBERHOFFER'S PIANOFORTE RECITAL	492
LECTURES	494
THE POETRY SOCIETY	496
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	501
THE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY	503
CRICKET	505
LAWN TENNIS	513
SWIMMING	515
THE FISHING CLUB	516
THE PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB	518
OLD BOYS	519
NOTES	520
OXFORD NOTES	523
NOTICES OF BOOKS	524
BOOKS RECEIVED	532

CONTENTS

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 263
HUMOUR IN HELLAS. By L. W. Hunter, M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford	278
THE WHITE CHURCH UNDER THE LEGH	
By Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	292
THE NOVELS OF MR WILLIAM DE MORGAN	
By J. L. Hope	303
CATHOLIC DISABILITIES—PAST AND PRESENT	
By John M. Tucker	314
SCHOOL NOTES	316
LECTURES	325
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	326
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	331
SOCIÉTÉ FRANCAISE	336
MONTHLY SPEECHES	340
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	342
RUGBY FOOTBALL	346
HOCKEY	353
ATHLETIC SPORTS	357
FIVES AND RACKETS	362
THE GOLF CLUB	363
OLD BOYS	364
NOTES	365
OBITUARY	368
NOTICES OF BOOKS	370
BOOKS RECEIVED	375

CONTENTS

"SUA EMINENZA"	
By The Right Revd. Abbot Ford, O.S.B.	<i>page</i> 1
THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	6
LOCUS BENEDICTUS DE WHALLEY	
By Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	30
THE NORTH HILL AT CALGARY	
By Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	41
HORACE, THE POET-ESSAYIST	
By Rev. R. S. Marwood, O.S.B.	50
SCHOOL NOTES	58
"IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS," by L. W. Hunter, M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford	64
THE EXHIBITION	68
THE POETRY SOCIETY, by J. O. Kelly	75
SOCIÉTÉ FRANCAISE	78
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	84
CRICKET	88
LAWN TENNIS	95
SWIMMING	97
OLD BOYS	98
NOTES	99
NOTICES OF BOOKS	100

CONTENTS

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 105
NEWBURGH PRIORY AND THE FAUCONBERGS	113
By the Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
THE DOWNSIDE CENTENARY	125
RELIGIOUS PARSIMONY AT BRINDLE	129
By Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	
ROBERT HUGH BENSON, NOVELIST	140
By J. L. Hope	
SCHOOL NOTES	152
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	158
THE LAYING OF THE FOUNDATION-STONE OF THE	163
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	
THE NEW PAVILION	165
LECTURES	166
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	169
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	170
SOCIETE FRANCAISE	177
THE MONTHLY SPEECHES	181
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	183
AQUATIC SPORTS	189
RUGBY FOOTBALL	190
OLD BOYS	199
OBITUARY	200
ROBERT AELRED DAWSON, O.S.B.	
FATHER KENELM DIGBY BEST	
By J. B. Collings	
FATHER JAMES EAGER	
NOTES	207
NOTICES OF BOOKS	217

CONTENTS

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 223
NEWBURGH PRIORY AND THE FAUCONBERGS	236
By the Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
GREEK VERSION	245
By L. W. Hunter, M.A., Fellow of New College.	
THE RETREAT FROM MONS	248
By the late Captain Hamilton H. Berners.	
THE DEVELOPMENT OF MILTON'S GENIUS	259
By Rev. R. S. Marwood, O.S.B.	
SCHOOL NOTES	269
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	278
LECTURES	286
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	287
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	291
MONTHLY SPEECHES	297
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	299
RUGBY FOOTBALL	301
HOCKEY	303
OLD BOYS	305
NOTES	306
NOTICES OF BOOKS	316

CONTENTS

"SUA EMINENZA"	
By The Right Revd. Abbot Ford, O.S.B.	<i>page</i> 1
THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	6
LOCUS BENEDICTUS DE WHALLEY	
By Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	30
THE NORTH HILL AT CALGARY	
By Rev. J. B. McLaughlin, O.S.B.	41
HORACE, THE POET-ESSAYIST	
By Rev. R. S. Marwood, O.S.B.	50
SCHOOL NOTES	58
"IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS," by L. W. Hunter, M.A.,	
Fellow of New College, Oxford	64
THE EXHIBITION	68
THE POETRY SOCIETY, by J. O. Kelly	75
SOCIÉTÉ FRANCAISE	78
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	84
CRICKET	88
LAWN TENNIS	95
SWIMMING	97
OLD BOYS	98
NOTES	99
NOTICES OF BOOKS	100

CONTENTS

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 223
NEWBURGH PRIORY AND THE FAUCONBERGS	236
By the Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
GREEK VERSION	245
By L. W. Hunter, M.A., Fellow of New College.	
THE RETREAT FROM MONS	248
By the late Captain Hamilton H. Berners.	
THE DEVELOPMENT OF MILTON'S GENIUS	259
By Rev. R. S. Marwood, O.S.B.	
SCHOOL NOTES	269
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	278
LECTURES	286
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	287
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	291
MONTHLY SPEECHES	297
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	299
RUGBY FOOTBALL	301
HOCKEY	303
OLD BOYS	305
NOTES	306
NOTICES OF BOOKS	316

CONTENTS

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 105
NEWBURGH PRIORY AND THE FAUCONBERGS	113
By the Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
THE DOWNSIDE CENTENARY	125
RELIGIOUS PARSIMONY AT BRINDLE	129
By Rev. J. C. Almond, O.S.B.	
ROBERT HUGH BENSON, NOVELIST	140
By J. L. Hope	
SCHOOL NOTES	152
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	158
THE LAYING OF THE FOUNDATION-STONE OF THE	163
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	
THE NEW PAVILION	165
LECTURES	166
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	169
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	170
SOCIETE FRANCAISE	177
THE MONTHLY SPEECHES	181
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	183
AQUATIC SPORTS	189
RUGBY FOOTBALL	190
OLD BOYS	199
OBITUARY	200
ROBERT AELRED DAWSON, O.S.B.	
FATHER KENELM DIGBY BEST	
By J. B. Collings	
FATHER JAMES EAGER	
NOTES	207
NOTICES OF BOOKS	217

CONTENTS

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 1
THE RHYTHMICAL ACCOMPANIMENT OF PLAIN CHANT	21
By Dom Gregory Ould	
THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD	39
By Dom Benedict McLaughlin	
TWO BRINDLE FOSSILS	41
By Dom Cuthbert Almond	
A LITERARY PREDECESSOR	52
By Dom Justin McCann	
SCHOOL NOTES	64
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	71
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	90
SOCIETE FRANCAISE	94
THE SCIENCE CLUB	96
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	98
CRICKET	101
SWIMMING	108
OLD BOYS	109
NOTES	110
NOTICES OF BOOKS	116

CONTENTS

BISHOP HEDLEY. His Eminence Cardinal Bourne	<i>page</i> 121
BISHOP HEDLEY AND AMPLEFORTH	
INTRODUCTION	122
ODE TO ALMA MATER	126
ADDRESS AT THE JUBILEE OF 1886	128
CENTENARY ADDRESS, 1903	139
ADDRESS AT THE JUBILEE OF THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, 1912	151
BISHOP HEDLEY'S LITERARY WORK. The Bishop of Salford	164
CANON HEDLEY. The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	168
BISHOP HEDLEY. The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	172
BISHOP HEDLEY AND THE "AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL"	177
Dom J. C. Almond	
SCHOOL NOTES	183
THE EXAMINATIONS	188
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	190
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	225
MUSIC	228
A LECTURE	229
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	230
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	235
THE SCIENCE CLUB	239
MONTHLY SPEECHES	241
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	244
RUGBY FOOTBALL	247
THE BEAGLES	254
SWIMMING	256
OLD BOYS	257
NOTES	258
OBITUARY	272
NOTICES OF BOOKS	279
BOOKS RECEIVED	280

CONTENTS

021:3

PART I.

OUR LADY'S CHAPLAIN	<i>page</i> 281
The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
REMINISCENCES OF THE LATE BISHOP HEDLEY	291
The Right Rev. Bishop Vaughan	
A LATIN PILGRIMAGE (1913)	294
The Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
QUEEN OF THE AGES	296
SOME NOVEL REFLECTIONS	313
J. L. Hope	
A LITERARY PREDECESSOR. II.	324
Dom Justin McCann	
NOTES	335
OBITUARY—DOM BERNARD HUTCHISON	342
WILLIAM TAYLOR	346
NOTICES OF BOOKS	347

PART II. THE SCHOOL

SCHOOL NOTES	353
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	362
LECTURES	386
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING CLUB	387
THE JUNIOR DEBATING CLUB	392
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	396
MONTHLY SPEECHES	398
AN ENTERTAINMENT	400
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	402
RUGBY FOOTBALL	404
HOCKEY	407
THE BEAGLES	408
THE FISHING CLUB	409
OLD BOYS	410

CONTENTS

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE EMPIRE OF THE ARABS	
By Sir Mark Sykes, Bart., M.P.	<i>page</i> 1
THE RHYTHMICAL ACCOMPANIMENT OF PLAIN CHANT	21
By Dom Gregory Ould	
THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD	39
By Dom Benedict McLaughlin	
TWO BRINDLE FOSSILS	41
By Dom Cuthbert Almond	
A LITERARY PREDECESSOR	52
By Dom Justin McCann	
SCHOOL NOTES	64
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	71
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	90
SOCIETE FRANCAISE	94
THE SCIENCE CLUB	96
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	98
CRICKET	101
SWIMMING	108
OLD BOYS	109
NOTES	110
NOTICES OF BOOKS	116

CONTENTS

BISHOP HEDLEY. His Eminence Cardinal Bourne	<i>page</i> 121
BISHOP HEDLEY AND AMPLEFORTH	
INTRODUCTION	122
ODE TO ALMA MATER	126
ADDRESS AT THE JUBILEE OF 1886	128
CENTENARY ADDRESS, 1903	139
ADDRESS AT THE JUBILEE OF THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, 1912	151
BISHOP HEDLEY'S LITERARY WORK. The Bishop of Salford	164
CANON HEDLEY. The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	168
BISHOP HEDLEY. The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	172
BISHOP HEDLEY AND THE "AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL"	177
Dom J. C. Almond	
SCHOOL NOTES	183
THE EXAMINATIONS	188
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	190
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	225
MUSIC	228
A LECTURE	229
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	230
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	235
THE SCIENCE CLUB	239
MONTHLY SPEECHES	241
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	244
RUGBY FOOTBALL	247
THE BEAGLES	254
SWIMMING	256
OLD BOYS	257
NOTES	258
OBITUARY	272
NOTICES OF BOOKS	279
BOOKS RECEIVED	280

CONTENTS

021:3

PART I.

OUR LADY'S CHAPLAIN	<i>page</i> 281
The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
REMINISCENCES OF THE LATE BISHOP HEDLEY	291
The Right Rev. Bishop Vaughan	
A LATIN PILGRIMAGE (1913)	294
The Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
QUEEN OF THE AGES	296
SOME NOVEL REFLECTIONS	313
J. L. Hope	
A LITERARY PREDECESSOR. II.	324
Dom Justin McCann	
NOTES	335
OBITUARY—DOM BERNARD HUTCHISON	342
WILLIAM TAYLOR	346
NOTICES OF BOOKS	347

PART II. THE SCHOOL

SCHOOL NOTES	353
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	362
LECTURES	386
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING CLUB	387
THE JUNIOR DEBATING CLUB	392
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	396
MONTHLY SPEECHES	398
AN ENTERTAINMENT	400
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	402
RUGBY FOOTBALL	404
HOCKEY	407
THE BEAGLES	408
THE FISHING CLUB	409
OLD BOYS	410

CONTENTS

PART I.

OUR LADY'S CHAPLAIN, II	<i>page</i> 1
The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
THE HISTORICAL NOVEL	11
Dom Louis d'Andria	
A FAIRY-TALE OF LITERARY HISTORY	21
R. Eric Shepherd	
MONSIGNOR BENSON	25
Dom Felix Hardy	
NOTES	35
OBITUARY—THE VERY REV. R. N. BILLINGTON	39
R. W. OBERHOFFER	40
NOTICES OF BOOKS	42

PART II. THE SCHOOL.

SCHOOL NOTES	48
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	55
THE POETRY SOCIETY	76
SCIENCE CLUB	79
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	82
OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS	83
CRICKET	86
OLD BOYS	95

CONTENTS

PART I.

THE HERMIT OF KNARESBORO'	<i>page</i> 97
The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
SHAKESPEARE TERCENTENARY (an Address)	115
Dom Bernard McElligott	
ANCILLA RELIGIONIS	123
The Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
SPENSER'S "FAERIE QUEENE"	126
Dom Stephen Marwood	
FIGHTING IN SOUTH-WEST AFRICA	131
D. P. McDonald	
NOTES	144
OBITUARY—DOM MAURUS CAREW	151
NOTICES OF BOOKS	154

PART II. THE SCHOOL

SCHOOL NOTES	160
THE EXAMINATIONS	167
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	168
THE SHAKESPEARE TERCENTENARY (an Entertainment)	190
SCHOOL PRIZES	192
THE SENIOR LIBRARY, LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	194
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	199
THE SCIENCE CLUB	202
MONTHLY SPEECHES	205
A MYSTERY PLAY	207
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	210
RUGBY FOOTBALL	213
THE BEAGLES	219
OLD BOYS	221
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	222

PART I.

OUR LADY OF THE CRAG	<i>page</i> 225
The Right Rev. Prior Cummins	
MEDIÆVAL TRAVEL AND TRAVELLERS	231
Dom Louis d'Andria	
CARDINAL MERCIER'S PHILOSOPHY	249
Dom Benedict McLaughlin	
THE PLAIN MAN AND THE ARTS	259
Dom Felix Hardy	
DOM ILDEPHONSUS BROWN	263
Dom Wilfiid Darby	
NOTES	272
NOTICES OF BOOKS	278

PART II. THE SCHOOL

SCHOOL NOTES	287
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	296
SENIOR LIBRARY LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	321
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	325
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	328
MONTHLY SPEECHES	330
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	332
THE BEAGLES	334
OLD BOYS	336
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	337

CONTENTS

PART I.

OUR LADY'S CHAPLAIN, II	<i>page</i> 1
The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
THE HISTORICAL NOVEL	11
Dom Louis d'Andria	
A FAIRY-TALE OF LITERARY HISTORY	21
R. Eric Shepherd	
MONSIGNOR BENSON	25
Dom Felix Hardy	
NOTES	35
OBITUARY—THE VERY REV. R. N. BILLINGTON	39
R. W. OBERHOFFER	40
NOTICES OF BOOKS	42

PART II. THE SCHOOL.

SCHOOL NOTES	48
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	55
THE POETRY SOCIETY	76
SCIENCE CLUB	79
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	82
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	83
CRICKET	86
OLD BOYS	95

CONTENTS

PART I.

THE HERMIT OF KNARESBORO'	<i>page</i> 97
The Right Rev. Prior Cummins, O.S.B.	
SHAKESPEARE TERCENTENARY (an Address)	115
Dom Bernard McElligott	
ANCILLA RELIGIONIS	123
The Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
SPENSER'S "FAERIE QUEENE"	126
Dom Stephen Marwood	
FIGHTING IN SOUTH-WEST AFRICA	131
D. P. McDonald	
NOTES	144
OBITUARY—DOM MAURUS CAREW	151
NOTICES OF BOOKS	154

PART II. THE SCHOOL

SCHOOL NOTES	160
THE EXAMINATIONS	167
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	168
THE SHAKESPEARE TERCENTENARY (an Entertainment)	190
SCHOOL PRIZES	192
THE SENIOR LIBRARY, LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	194
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	199
THE SCIENCE CLUB	202
MONTHLY SPEECHES	205
A MYSTERY PLAY	207
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	210
RUGBY FOOTBALL	213
THE BEAGLES	219
OLD BOYS	221
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	222

CONTENTS

PART I.

AMPLEFORTH v. BISHOP BAINES	1
Dom Cuthbert Almond	
LORD ACTON'S VIEW OF HISTORY	19
Francis F. Urquhart	
THE FIRST MAY SUNSHINE	31
Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
A FOURTH-CENTURY CATHOLIC APOLOGIST	35
Dom Celestine Sheppard	
NOTES	45
NOTICES OF BOOKS	47

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	50
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	57
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	76
THE POETRY SOCIETY	78
A PIANOFORTE RECITAL	81
A CONCERT	82
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	84
CRICKET	87
THE BEAGLES	91
THE SPORTS	92
SWIMMING	96
OLD BOYS	97
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	97

CONTENTS

PART I.

THE BYLAND TRINITY PRESERVED AT AMPLEFORTH ABBEY	99
Philip Nelson, M.D., F.S.A.	
AMPLEFORTH <i>v.</i> BISHOP BAINES	103
Dom Cuthbert Almond	
MEDIÆVAL TRAVEL AND TRAVELLERS, PART II.	125
Dom Louis d'Andria	
NOTES	138
NOTICES OF BOOKS	146

PART II. THE SCHOOL

SCHOOL NOTES	159
THE EXAMINATIONS	166
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	167
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	192
SENIOR LIBRARY LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	194
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	198
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	201
MONTHLY SPEECHES	203
LECTURES	205
A VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE RECITAL	206
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	207
CAMP, 1917	210
RUGBY FOOTBALL	211
THE BEAGLES	215
OLD BOYS	218
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	220

CONTENTS

PART I

WETHERAL PRIORY	223
Dom Sigebert Cody	
THE DAWN	235
Dom Benedict McLaughlin	
THE BELFRY SPECTRE	239
Abbot Cummins, o.s.b.	
THE NEW HERODOTUS	243
J.F.L.	
A NOTE ON THE CONVERSION OF W. C. HUTCHISON	249
Abbot Burge, o.s.b.	
NOTES	254
OBITUARY	258
NOTICES OF BOOKS	263

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	271
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	276
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	302
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	305
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	307
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	309
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	310
MONTHLY SPEECHES	315
LECTURES	316
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	319
RUGBY FOOTBALL	320
THE BEAGLES	323
OLD BOYS	325
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	326

CONTENTS

PART I.

AMPLEFORTH <i>v.</i> BISHOP BAINES	I
Dom Cuthbert Almond	
LORD ACTON'S VIEW OF HISTORY	19
Francis F. Urquhart	
THE FIRST MAY SUNSHINE	31
Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
A FOURTH-CENTURY CATHOLIC APOLOGIST	35
Dom Celestine Sheppard	
NOTES	45
NOTICES OF BOOKS	47

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	50
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	57
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	76
THE POETRY SOCIETY	78
A PIANOFORTE RECITAL	81
A CONCERT	82
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	84
CRICKET	87
THE BEAGLES	91
THE SPORTS	92
SWIMMING	96
OLD BOYS	97
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	97

CONTENTS

PART I.

THE BYLAND TRINITY PRESERVED AT AMPLEFORTH ABBEY	99
Philip Nelson, M.D., F.S.A.	
AMPLEFORTH v. BISHOP BAINES	103
Dom Cuthbert Almond	
MEDIÆVAL TRAVEL AND TRAVELLERS. PART II.	125
Dom Louis d'Andria	
NOTES	138
NOTICES OF BOOKS	146

PART II. THE SCHOOL

SCHOOL NOTES	159
THE EXAMINATIONS	166
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	167
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	192
SENIOR LIBRARY LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	194
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	198
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	201
MONTHLY SPEECHES	203
LECTURES	205
A VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE RECITAL	206
OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS	207
CAMP, 1917	210
RUGBY FOOTBALL	211
THE BEAGLES	215
OLD BOYS	218
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	220

CONTENTS

PART I

WETHERAL PRIORY	223
Dom Sigebert Cody	
THE DAWN	235
Dom Benedict McLaughlin	
THE BELFRY SPECTRE	239
Abbot Cummins, o.s.b.	
THE NEW HERODOTUS	243
J.F.L.	
A NOTE ON THE CONVERSION OF W. C. HUTCHISON	249
Abbot Burge, o.s.b.	
NOTES	254
OBITUARY	258
NOTICES OF BOOKS	263

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	271
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	276
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	302
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	305
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	307
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	309
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	310
MONTHLY SPEECHES	315
LECTURES	316
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	319
RUGBY FOOTBALL	320
THE BEAGLES	323
OLD BOYS	325
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	326

CONTENTS

PART I

A SARUM MISSAL	<i>page</i> 1
Dom Justin McCann	
A MEDIEVALIST IN ROME	11
Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
A THOMIST TEXT-BOOK	16
Dom Cuthbert Almond	
IN MEMORIAM	27
Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
NOTES	28
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	30

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	33
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	38
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	56
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	58
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	59
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	61
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	63
CRICKET	66
THE SPORTS	69
SWIMMING	72
OLD BOYS	73
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	74

CONTENTS

PART I.

A SARUM MISSAL. II.	<i>page</i> 79
Dom Justin McCann	
SOME VULGAR ERRORS	90
Dom Felix Hardy	
THE AMPLEFORTH HUT	95
E.M.S.B.	
NOTES	100
NOTICES OF BOOKS	102

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	111
THE PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	117
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	119
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	141
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	144
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	147
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	149
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	150
MONTHLY SPEECHES	155
LECTURES	157
AN ENTERTAINMENT	159
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	160
RUGBY FOOTBALL	163
THE BEAGLES	165
THE AMPLEFORTH HUNT SONG	167
OLD BOYS	168
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	170

CONTENTS

PART I

AN UNPUBLISHED ADDRESS	<i>page</i> 173
Bishop Hedley	
A YORKSHIRE HERMITAGE	182
Abbot Cummins, O.S.B.	
A MEDIAEVALIST IN ROME	189
Rev. H. E. G. Rope, M.A.	
OBITUARY	196
NOTES	198
NOTICES OF BOOKS	200

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	209
SOME WAR NOTES.	213
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	216
OLD BOYS	219.
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	220
MR GERVASE ELWES' RECITAL	225
TWO CONCERTS	226
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	228
RUGBY FOOTBALL	230
HOCKEY	232
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	233
THE SPORTS	235
THE BEAGLES	238

CONTENTS

PART I

A SARUM MISSAL	<i>page</i> 1
Dom Justin McCann	
A MEDIEVALIST IN ROME	11
Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
A THOMIST TEXT-BOOK	16
Dom Cuthbert Almond	
IN MEMORIAM	27
Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
NOTES	28
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	30

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	33
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	38
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	56
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	58
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	59
A RED CROSS ENTERTAINMENT	61
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	63
CRICKET	66
THE SPORTS	69
SWIMMING	72
OLD BOYS	73
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	74

CONTENTS

PART I.

A SARUM MISSAL. II.	<i>page</i> 79
Dom Justin McCann	
SOME VULGAR ERRORS	90
Dom Felix Hardy	
THE AMPLEFORTH HUT	95
E.M.S.B.	
NOTES	100
NOTICES OF BOOKS	102

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	111
THE PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	117
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	119
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	141
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	144
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	147
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	149
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	150
MONTHLY SPEECHES	155
LECTURES	157
AN ENTERTAINMENT	159
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	160
RUGBY FOOTBALL	163
THE BEAGLES	165
THE AMPLEFORTH HUNT SONG	167
OLD BOYS	168
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	170

CONTENTS

PART I

AN UNPUBLISHED ADDRESS	<i>page</i> 173
Bishop Hedley	
A YORKSHIRE HERMITAGE	182
Abbot Cummins, O.S.B.	
A MEDIAEVALIST IN ROME	189
Rev. H. E. G. Rope, M.A.	
OBITUARY	196
NOTES	198
NOTICES OF BOOKS	200

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	209
SOME WAR NOTES.	213
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	216
OLD BOYS	219.
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	220
MR GERVASE ELWES' RECITAL	225
TWO CONCERTS	226
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	228
RUGBY FOOTBALL	230
HOCKEY	232
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	233
THE SPORTS	235
THE BEAGLES	238

CONTENTS

PART I.

THE LITERARY ASPECTS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING	<i>page</i>	<i>i</i>
The late Bishop Hedley, O.S.B.		
A MÆDIEVALIST IN ROME		18
Rev. H. E. G. Rope		
THE ARCH ABBEY		26
Dom Benedict McLaughlin, O.S.B.		
"No. 10 HUT"		36
J. L. Caesar		
NOTES		41
NOTICES OF BOOKS		43
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		45

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES		49
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR		55
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL		57
THE EXHIBITION		58
TWO SEA SONGS		66
F. G. Davey		
SCIENTIFIC CLUB.		67
SCHOOL SOCIETIES		68
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS		72
CRICKET		75
THE BEAGLES		83
AQUATIC SPORTS		84
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN GOLFING SOCIETY		85
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN CRICKET TOUR		86
OLD BOYS		87
PREPARATORY SCHOOL		88

CONTENTS

PART I

TO ST BENEDICT	<i>page</i> 93
Armel O'Connor	
THE ORDER OF ST BENEDICT	94
Abbot Cummins	
THE SPIRIT OF ST BENEDICT	101
Dom Anselm Wilson, D.D.	
A GREEK VERSION	117
Dom Felix Hardy	
SOME CLUNIAC CUSTOMS	118
Dom Felix Hardy	
NOTES	122
NOTICES OF BOOKS	125

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	137
THE EXAMINATIONS	143
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	145
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	150
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	155
SCIENTIFIC CLUB.	158
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	159
MONTHLY SPEECHES	161
HAROLD SCOTT'S PIANOFORTE RECITAL	163
A CHAMBER CONCERT	164
ENTERTAINMENT	165
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	168
RUGBY FOOTBALL	170
THE BEAGLES	181
OLD BOYS	183
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	187

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
VIRGIL THE MAGICIAN	
Dom Justin McCann	191
MR WELLS AND THE SPHINX	
Dom Louis d'Andria	202
THE KING AGAINST FATHER BOLTON	212
NOTES	229
NOTICES OF BOOKS	231

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	237
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	243
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	244
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	247
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	249
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	251
ENTERTAINMENTS	254
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	257
RUGBY FOOTBALL	258
THE BEAGLES	263
OLD BOYS	264
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	268

CONTENTS

PART I.

THE LITERARY ASPECTS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING	<i>page</i>	<i>I</i>
The late Bishop Hedley, O.S.B.		
A MEDIÆVALIST IN ROME		18
Rev. H. E. G. Rope		
THE ARCH ABBEY		26
Dom Benedict McLaughlin, O.S.B.		
"NO. 10 HUT"		36
J. L. Caesar		
NOTES		41
NOTICES OF BOOKS		43
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		45

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	49
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	55
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	57
THE EXHIBITION	58
TWO SEA SONGS	66
F. G. Davey	
SCIENTIFIC CLUB.	67
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	68
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	72
CRICKET	75
THE BEAGLES	83
AQUATIC SPORTS	84
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN GOLFING SOCIETY	85
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN CRICKET TOUR	86
OLD BOYS	87
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	88

CONTENTS

PART I

TO ST BENEDICT	<i>page</i> 93
Armel O'Connor	
THE ORDER OF ST BENEDICT	94
Abbot Cummins	
THE SPIRIT OF ST BENEDICT	101
Dom Anselm Wilson, D.D.	
A GREEK VERSION	117
Dom Felix Hardy	
SOME CLUNIAN CUSTOMS	118
Dom Felix Hardy	
NOTES	122
NOTICES OF BOOKS	125

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	137
THE EXAMINATIONS	143
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	145
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	150
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	155
SCIENTIFIC CLUB.	158
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	159
MONTHLY SPEECHES	161
HAROLD SCOTT'S PIANOFORTE RECITAL	163
A CHAMBER CONCERT	164
ENTERTAINMENT	165
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	168
RUGBY FOOTBALL	170
THE BEAGLES	181
OLD BOYS	183
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	187

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
VIRGIL THE MAGICIAN	
Dom Justin McCann	191
MR WELLS AND THE SPHINX	
Dom Louis d'Andria	202
THE KING AGAINST FATHER BOLTON	212
NOTES	229
NOTICES OF BOOKS	231

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	237
THE AMPLEFORTH WAR MEMORIAL	243
THE SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	244
THE JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	247
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	249
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	251
ENTERTAINMENTS	254
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	257
RUGBY FOOTBALL	258
THE BEAGLES	263
OLD BOYS	264
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	268

CONTENTS

PART I

ON THE HILL	<i>page</i>
J. O. Kelly	1
PROSE	
Dom Bernard McElligott	2
THE MINIATURE BASILICA OF FILEY	
Dom Augustine Roulin	17
RUINS	
René G. Hague	23
OBITUARY	25
NOTES	27
NOTICES OF BOOKS	29

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	37
THE EXHIBITION	42
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	50
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	51
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	53
CRICKET	55
OLD BOYS	64
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	67

CONTENTS

PART I

STRANGE STORIES FROM ITALY	<i>page</i> 71
Abbot Cummins, O.S.B.	
POEM	79
H. E. G. Rope	
THE HASTINGS PAPERS	80
Dom Felix Hardy	
SCOUTING IN PREPARATORY SCHOOLS	84
B. H. Easter	
NOTES	95
NOTICES OF BOOKS	97

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	101
PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	105
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	107
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	111
A LECTURE	113
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	114
THE MUSICAL SOCIETY	116
MONTHLY SPEECHES	117
MUSICAL SOCIETY'S CONCERT	120
A RED CROSS CONCERT	122
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB	124
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	125
RUGBY FOOTBALL	126
BEAGLES	136
OLD BOYS	140
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	143

CONTENTS

PART I

A CHARACTER SKETCH OF ST BENEDICT Dom Justin McCann	<i>page</i> 147
THE HASTINGS PAPERS, II Dom Felix Hardy	158
NOTES ON RIEVAULX Dom Ignatius Miller	161
NOTES	168
NOTICES OF BOOKS	170

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	173
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	181
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	183
"EVERYBOY"	188
A LECTURE	190
MONTHLY SPEECHES	191
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	192
RUGBY FOOTBALL	194
THE GOLF CLUB	200
OLD BOYS	201
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	203

CONTENTS

PART I

LINDISFARNE	<i>page</i> 1
DOM LEO CAESAR	
THE BIBLE IN ENGLAND	15
DOM CELESTINE SHEPPARD	
POEM	22
REV. H. E. G. ROPE	
FATHER BAKER'S OBSCURITY	24
DOM BENEDICT MCLAUGHLIN	
NOTES	35
NOTICE OF A BOOK	39

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	43
THE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY	49
THE FISHING CLUB	50
SWIMMING	51
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	52
CRICKET	55
THE BEAGLES	67
OLD BOYS	68
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	71

CONTENTS

PART I

TITULAR HONOURS OF ENGLISH BENEDICTINES Abbot Cummins, O.S.B.	<i>page</i> 75
A DESCRIPTION OF THE CHURCHES OF TOUL R. Neville Hadcock	82
A TRANSLATION	92
HISTORY <i>v.</i> HAGIOGRAPHY Dom Justin McCann	93
OBITUARY	107
NOTES	109
NOTICES OF BOOKS	111

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	116
PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	122
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	124
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	128
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	129
A CONCERT	133
AN ENTERTAINMENT	134
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	136
RUGBY FOOTBALL	138
OLD BOYS	154
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	156

CONTENTS

PART I

	<i>page</i>
A CUMBERLAND NUNNERY : A PASSING AND A RETURN	159
Dom Ildefonsus Cummins	
MARK OF MONTE CASSINO	164
Dom Justin McCann	
TREASURE TROVE	168
Dom Felix Hardy	
TO-DAY	174
Dom Bernard McElligott	
NOTES	190
NOTICES OF BOOKS	193

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	197
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	205
ATHLETIC SPORTS	206
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	210
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	213
SONG RECITAL	217
A CONCERT	218
AN ENTERTAINMENT	219
RUGBY FOOTBALL	220
OLD BOYS	226
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	228

BYLAND GHOST STORIES - Abbot Cummins

HAGIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY - Dom Anselm Wilson

THE FIRST INDIVIDUAL IN HISTORY - Dom Louis d' Andria

OBITUARY - Dom Sigebert Cody

ON THE PARISH OF WARWICK BRIDGE

WESTERN MYSTICISM - Dom Anselm Wilson

CONTRIVERS OF NOVELTY - Dom Leo Caesar

A POEM - Rev. H.E.G.Rope

A MODERN POET - Dom Michael Davey

HERMITS OF To-DAY - Right Rev. Abbot Cummins

THE TREASURES OF THE INCAS - Right Rev. Abbot Hunter Blair

THE MOLECATCHER - Dom Michael Davey

THE HASTINGS PAPERS III-VI - Dom Felix Hardy

CONTENTS

BYLAND GHOST STORIES	I
Abbot Cummins, O.S.B.	
RIEVAULX ABBEY	8
R. Neville Hadcock	
MEDIEVAL SCHOOLS AND RULES	15
Dom Adrian Weld Blundell	
THE RHESUS OF EURIPIDES	24
Dom Martin Rochford	
OBITUARY	31
NOTES	35
NOTICES OF BOOKS	39

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	44
A CONCERT	51
CRICKET	53
ATHLETIC SPORTS	70
SWIMMING	71
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	74
THE BEAGLES	77
OLD BOYS	79
THOUGHTS OF AN EARLY MORNING	82
F. M. Sitwell	
A RETURN	83
H. J. Grisewood	
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SERVICE	84
T. Hamilton Fox	
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	87

CONTENTS

PART I

A MODERN HERMIT	<i>page</i> 91
Abbot Cummins, o.s.b.	
THE BENEDICTINES OF S. PAULO	96
Abbot Hunter Blair, o.s.b.	
FORGOTTEN ENGLAND	99
Rev. H. E. G. ROPE	
THE AMPLEFORTH ARMS	103
Dom Felix Hardy	
OBITUARY	106
NOTES	114
NOTICES OF BOOKS	122

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	126
PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	129
“GROVES CONCERT”	131
SONG RECITAL BY MISS ELSIE SUDDABY	132
THE THIRTEENTH CHAIR	133
HAMLET	135
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	137
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	144
DUKE OF YORK'S CAMP, 1923	146
RUGBY FOOTBALL	148
WORDSWORTH AS A POET OF NATURE	168
W. G. Birkbeck	
OLD BOYS	172
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	176

CONTENTS

PART I

CANTERBURY COLLEGE, OXFORD William A. Pantin	<i>page</i> 179
THE CLOUD OF UNKNOWING Dom Justin McCann	192
"FAITH," AND ITS CRITICS Dom Leo Caesar	198
A MEMORIAL OF OXFORD MARTYRS Dom Laurence Bévenot	206
A FRAGMENT OF HISTORY Dom Louis d'Andria	213
NOTES	221
NOTICES OF BOOKS	224

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	230
THE BEN GREET PLAYERS	237
AN ENTERTAINMENT	238
A CONCERT	239
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	241
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	251
RUGBY FOOTBALL	252
THE SPORTS	260
THE BEAGLES	264
OLD BOYS	267
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	269

CONTENTS

BYLAND GHOST STORIES	I
Abbot Cummins, O.S.B.	
RIEVAULX ABBEY	8
R. Neville Hadcock	
MEDIEVAL SCHOOLS AND RULES	15
Dom Adrian Weld Blundell	
THE RHESUS OF EURIPIDES	24
Dom Martin Rochford	
OBITUARY	31
NOTES	35
NOTICES OF BOOKS	39

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	44
A CONCERT	51
CRICKET	53
ATHLETIC SPORTS	70
SWIMMING	71
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	74
THE BEAGLES	77
OLD BOYS	79
THOUGHTS OF AN EARLY MORNING	82
F. M. Sitwell	
A RETURN	83
H. J. Grisewood	
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SERVICE	84
T. Hamilton Fox	
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	87

CONTENTS

PART I

A MODERN HERMIT	<i>page</i> 91
Abbot Cummins, o.s.B.	
THE BENEDICTINES OF S. PAULO	96
Abbot Hunter Blair, o.s.B.	
FORGOTTEN ENGLAND	99
Rev. H. E. G. ROPE	
THE AMPLEFORTH ARMS	103
Dom Felix Hardy	
OBITUARY	106
NOTES	114
NOTICES OF BOOKS	122

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	126
PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	129
"GROVES CONCERT"	131
SONG RECITAL BY MISS ELSIE SUDDABY	132
THE THIRTEENTH CHAIR	133
HAMLET	135
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	137
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	144
DUKE OF YORK'S CAMP, 1923	146
RUGBY FOOTBALL	148
WORDSWORTH AS A POET OF NATURE	168
W. G. Birkbeck	
OLD BOYS	172
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	176

CONTENTS

PART I

CANTERBURY COLLEGE, OXFORD William A. Pantin	<i>page</i> 179
THE CLOUD OF UNKNOWING Dom Justin McCann	192
"FAITH," AND ITS CRITICS Dom Leo Caesar	198
A MEMORIAL OF OXFORD MARTYRS Dom Laurence Bévenot	206
A FRAGMENT OF HISTORY Dom Louis d'Andria	213
NOTES	221
NOTICES OF BOOKS	224

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	230
THE BEN GREET PLAYERS	237
AN ENTERTAINMENT	238
A CONCERT	239
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	241
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	251
RUGBY FOOTBALL	252
THE SPORTS	260
THE BEAGLES	264
OLD BOYS	267
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	269

CONTENTS

PART I.

ST CUTHBERT'S RELICS Abbot Cummins	<i>page</i> 1
A LADDER OF FOUR RUNGS Dom Justin McCann	7
TWO SONGS FOR MUSIC Dom Felix Hardy	20
A MUCH QUOTED PASSAGE Dom Benedict McLaughlin	21
NOTES	27
NOTICES OF BOOKS	30

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	36
THE EXHIBITION	41
SWIMMING	50
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	51
CRICKET	54
OLD BOYS	69
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	71

CONTENTS

PART I

ABBOT SMITH	<i>page</i> 75
“THE CLOUD OF UNKNOWING” Dom Benedict McLaughlin	88
MONKWEARMOUTH Dom Wilfrid Willson	95
NOTES	101
NOTICES OF BOOKS	105

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	110
PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	113
MID-TERM PLAYS	115
MERCHANT OF VENICE	117
BEN GREET PLAYERS	118
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	119
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	121
HISTORICAL SOCIETY	123
THE MEDIAEVALISTS	125
THE J.A.H.S.	126
CHAMBER MUSIC CONCERT	128
MISS DOROTHY HOWELL	129
MUSICAL SOCIETY	130
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	131
DUKE OF YORK'S CAMP	132
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	133
FOOTBALL	134
OLD BOYS	145
THE OLD AMPLEFORDIANS' R.F.C.	146
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	147

CONTENTS

PART I

SUBIACO	<i>page</i> 149
Abbot Cummins	
"DETACHMENT"	152
Dom Anselm Wilson, D.D.	
MANNERS AND CUSTOMS IN OLD ENGLISH SCHOOLS (2)	161
Dom Adrian Weld-Blundell	
CHURCH MUSIC	167
Dom Bernard McElligott	
THE NEW CHURCH	181
Dom Raphael Williams	
IS GOTHIC STILL POSSIBLE?	188
Rev H. E. G. Rope	
POETRY : THE NEW ABBEY	193
W. R. Childe	
VESPERS AT WESTMINSTER	194
A. de Zulueta	
OBITUARY	195
NOTES	196
NOTICES OF BOOKS	202
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	203

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	206
KNARESBOROUGH CASTLE	210
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	214
CONCERT	223
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	224
RUGBY FOOTBALL	225
RETROSPECT	233
THE BEAGLES	236
GOLF CLUB	238
OLD BOYS' NOTES	239
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	241

CONTENTS

PART I.

ST CUTHBERT'S RELICS Abbot Cummins	<i>page</i> 1
A LADDER OF FOUR RUNGS Dom Justin McCann	7
TWO SONGS FOR MUSIC Dom Felix Hardy	20
A MUCH QUOTED PASSAGE Dom Benedict McLaughlin	21
NOTES	27
NOTICES OF BOOKS	30

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	36
THE EXHIBITION	41
SWIMMING	50
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	51
CRICKET	54
OLD BOYS	69
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	71

CONTENTS

PART I

ABBOT SMITH	<i>page</i> 75
“THE CLOUD OF UNKNOWING” Dom Benedict McLaughlin	88
MONKWEARMOUTH Dom Wilfrid Willson	95
NOTES	101
NOTICES OF BOOKS	105

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	110
PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	113
MID-TERM PLAYS	115
MERCHANT OF VENICE	117
BEN GREET PLAYERS	118
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	119
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	121
HISTORICAL SOCIETY	123
THE MEDIAEVALISTS	125
THE J.A.H.S.	126
CHAMBER MUSIC CONCERT	128
MISS DOROTHY HOWELL	129
MUSICAL SOCIETY	130
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	131
DUKE OF YORK'S CAMP	132
THE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	133
FOOTBALL	134
OLD BOYS	145
THE OLD AMPLEFORDIANS' R.F.C.	146
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	147

CONTENTS

PART I

SUBIACO	<i>page</i> 149
Abbot Cummins	
"DETACHMENT"	152
Dom Anselm Wilson, D.D.	
MANNERS AND CUSTOMS IN OLD ENGLISH SCHOOLS (2)	161
Dom Adrian Weld-Blundell	
CHURCH MUSIC	167
Dom Bernard McElligott	
THE NEW CHURCH	181
Dom Raphael Williams	
IS GOTHIC STILL POSSIBLE?	188
Rev H. E. G. Rope	
POETRY: THE NEW ABBEY	193
W. R. Childe	
VESPERS AT WESTMINSTER	194
A. de Zulueta	
OBITUARY	195
NOTES	196
NOTICES OF BOOKS	202
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	203

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	206
KNARESBOROUGH CASTLE	210
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	214
CONCERT	223
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	224
RUGBY FOOTBALL	225
RETROSPECT	233
THE BEAGLES	236
GOLF CLUB	238
OLD BOYS' NOTES	239
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	241

CONTENTS

PART I.

A NOTE-BOOK OF FATHER WILBERFORCE, O.P. Dom Anselm Bolton	<i>page</i> 1
MANNERS AND CUSTOMS IN OLD ENGLISH SCHOOLS Dom Adrian Weld Blundell (<i>continued</i>)	5
KISH, LAGASH, AND UR OF THE CHALDEES Dom Martin Rochford	12
THE YEOMAN'S HOUSE OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY H. J. Cheney	25
POETRY	
Night-Fall T. M. O'C. Robinson	35
Perfect Beauty	36
Friendship Dom Anselm Wilson, D.D.	36
NOTES	37
NOTICES OF BOOKS	40

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	43
PRIZE LIST	44
THE EXHIBITION	47
O.T.C.	57
SWIMMING	60
CRICKET NOTES	61
TENNIS	63
CRICKET	64
OLD BOYS	77
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	85

CONTENTS

PART I.

ST. BENET'S HALL, OXFORD	<i>page</i> 89
Dom Justin McCann (Master of St Benet's Hall)	
CATHOLIC EVIDENCE WORK	106
Dom Anselm Parker	
"PERILS FROM FALSE BRETHREN"	114
P. A. Cornewall	
POEMS: WUTHERING HEIGHTS	122
COLUMBA	122
Dom Anselm Bolton	
NOTES	123
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	128
NOTICES OF BOOKS	129
BOOKS RECEIVED	133

PART II.

SCHOOL NOTES	136
PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS	145
SENIOR LIBRARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	147
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	150
CHOIR NOTES	155
RUGBY FOOTBALL	160
BEAGLES	169
O.T.C.	170
OLD BOYS	171
OXFORD NOTES	174
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	175

CONTENTS

PART I.

THE WORCESTER ANTIPHONAR	<i>page</i> 177
Canon James M. Wilson, D.D. (Worcester Cathedral)	
CATHOLIC EVIDENCE WORK. Part II	189
Dom Anselm Parker	
CHARLOTTE AND EMILY BRONTE	201
J. P. Dewsbery	
IN MEMORIAM	205
Dom Basil Whelan	
NOTES	209
NOTICES OF BOOKS	216
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	223

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	226
CHOIR NOTES	231
LECTURES	233
"AS YOU LIKE IT"	234
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	235
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	238
RUGBY FOOTBALL	241
SPORTS	253
OLD BOYS' NOTES	257
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	262

INDEX

VOLUME XXXI

	PAGE
B	
Beagles	169
C	
Catholic Evidence Work	106, 189
Charlotte and Emily Brontë	201
Cricket	61, 64
E	
Exhibition	47
Examinations	145
F	
Football	160, 241
K	
Kish, Lagash and Ur of the Khaldees	12
L	
Lectures	233
M	
Manners and Customs in Old English Schools	5
N	
Notes	37, 123, 209
„ Choir	155, 231
„ School	43, 136, 226
Notices of Books	40, 129, 133, 216
O	
Obituary	205
Officers Training Corps	57, 170
Old Boys	77, 171, 257
Oxford Notes	174

P

Perils from false Brethren	114
Plays	234
Poetry, Nightfall	35
Perfect Beauty	36
Friendship	36
Wuthering Heights	122
Columba	122
Prize List	44
Preparatory School	85, 175, 262

S

Sports, Swimming	60
"	253
St Benet's Hall, Oxford	89
Societies and Clubs	147, 150, 235, 238

T

Tennis	63
--------	----

W

Wilberforce, Fr O.P., Notebook of	1
Worcester Antiphonar	177

Y

Yeoman's House of the Fifteenth Century	25
---	----

CONTENTS

PART I

SIR ISAAC NEWTON—AND AFTER W. S. Hedley, M.D.	<i>page</i> 1
SUBIACO— H. E. Baron Bildt trans. by W. de Geijer	8
SHAKESPEARE AT AMPLEFORTH J. P. Collins	19
NOTES	32
NOTICES OF BOOKS	43

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	48
PRIZE WINNERS	52
THE CERTIFICATE EXAMINATIONS	54
THE EXHIBITION	57
CRICKET	63
O.T.C.	86
BOXING	88
AQUATIC SPORTS	90
TENNIS	91
OLD BOYS NOTES	92
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	96

CONTENTS

033:2

PART I.

A WORTHY SON OF ST LAWRENCE'S	<i>page</i>
DOM ANSELM COCKSHUTT: II	101
Abbot Burge	
BAKERIANA	112
Dom Justin McCann	
THE BENEDICTINES OF TALACRE ABBEY	120
SUBIACO: II	138
H. E. Baron Bildt	
trans. by W. de Geijer	
NOTES	151
NOTICES OF BOOKS	158

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	164
CHOIR NOTES	171
SCHOOL CONCERT	172
ENTERTAINMENT	174
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	176
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	178
RUGBY FOOTBALL	184
OLD BOYS NOTES	199
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	208

CONTENTS

PART I

A SEASIDE PARISH	<i>page</i> 211
Abbot Cummins, O.S.B.	
PRE-REFORMATION CHALICES—II	218
Dom Hilary Willson	
THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE	229
P. A. Cornewall	
OBITUARIES	234
Dom Anselm Turner	
Dom Augustine Richardson	
NOTES	241
NOTICES OF BOOKS	247

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	254
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	257
GOLF CLUB	264
CHOIR NOTES	265
RUGBY FOOTBALL	267
BOXING	274
SPORTS	278
BEAGLES	279
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	281
OLD BOYS' NOTES	283

CONTENTS

PART I.		<i>page</i>
A WORTHY SON OF ST LAWRENCE :		
FATHER T. A. COCKSHUTT, O.S.B.		1
Abbot Burge, O.S.B.		
MARY WARD		11
THE RHESUS OF EURIPIDES		25
Dom Dominic Allen, O.S.B.		
THE EXHIBITION		36
By a Visitor		
NOTES		39
BOOK REVIEWS		47
PART II.		
SCHOOL NOTES		50
THE EXHIBITION		56
SCHOOL CONCERT		59
PRIZE LIST		64
CRICKET		67
SWIMMING		97
FISHING CLUB		100
BOXING		101
TENNIS		102
LOWER SCHOOL NOTES		103
OLD BOYS NOTES		112
PREPARATORY SCHOOL		118

CONTENTS

PART I

KNARESBOROUGH	<i>page</i> 123
Abbot Cummins	
NORTH COUNTRY EASTER (Poem)	134
W. R. Childe	
FATHER BAKER'S DEVOTIONS	135
Dom Justin McCann	
ART AND HANDICRAFT	151
Brother Martin, C.F.X.	
FROM THE BACCHÆ OF EURIPIDES	158
H. E. G. Rope	
AN ELEPHANT HUNT IN BURMA	160
Gerald J. Crean	
NOTES	167
OBITUARY	173
NOTICES OF BOOKS	175

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	178
RUGBY FOOTBALL	183
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	205
BOXING	207
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	208
SCHUBERT CENTENARY CONCERT	214
ENTERTAINMENT	216
OLD BOYS NOTES	218

CONTENTS

PART I

THE VATICAN STATE Abbot Cummins	<i>page</i> 225
ON READING THE APOCALYPSE Dom Leo Caesar, O.S.B.	232
SCHOOL PASTIMES IN MERRIE ENGLAND G. C. Bateman	238
DAME GERTRUDE'S DEVOTIONS Dom Justin McCann	242
NOTES	247
NOTICES OF BOOKS	254

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	256
RUGBY FOOTBALL	260
THE BEAGLES	271
SPORTS	273
BOXING	276
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	279
CHOIR NOTES	286
THE LOWER SCHOOL	288
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	290
OLD BOYS NOTES	293

CONTENTS

035:1

PART I

CATHOLIC EMANCIPATION	<i>page</i> 1
Abbot Cummins	
VERSION OF "O MISTRESS MINE"	8
W. H. Shewring	
CATHOLICS AND THE PRESS	9
R. T. Ingham	
CHANTERELLA DAWN	15
Murrough Loftus	
OBITUARY	16
RIGHT REV ABBOT BURGE	
DOM CUTHBERT MERCER	
NOTICES OF BOOKS	24
NOTES	26

PART II

SCHOOL NOTES	33
The Exhibition	
Prize List	
"Quality Street"	
Concert	
CRICKET	51
LAWN TENNIS	73
SWIMMING	74
BOXING	76
FISHING CLUB	76
BEAGLES	77
O.T.C.	77
ATHLETIC SPORTS	81
CHOIR NOTES	82
OLD BOYS NEWS	83
LOWER SCHOOL	87
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	93

CONTENTS

THE FAIRFAXES OF GILLING	<i>page</i> 97
Dom Hilary Willson	
ODYSSEUS AND NAUSICAA	107
W. H. Shewring, B.A.	
VIRGIL'S RELIGIOUS OUTLOOK	109
Rev. R. A. Knox, M.A.	
AUTUMN IN THE YORKSHIRE WOODS	130
Murrough Loftus	
A CONFERENCE ON REUNION	131
Dom Benedict McLaughlin	
NOTES	144
NOTICES OF BOOKS	151
SCHOOL NOTES	153
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
SENIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	165
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	167
MUSICAL SOCIETY	168
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	169
HISTORICAL SOCIETY	170
MEDIEVALIST	170
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY	171
RUGBY FOOTBALL	172
BEAGLES	194
BOXING	195
O.T.C.	196
OLD BOYS NEWS	197
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	200

CONTENTS

THE FAIRFAXES OF GILLING (<i>continued</i>)	<i>page</i> 203
Dom Hilary Willson	
PASSING THROUGH LORRAINE	216
Wilfred Childe	
BLESSED ALBAN ROE	217
TWO POEMS	
WINDMILLS	223
THE SPRING IS HERE	223
Muirrough Loftus	
THE MOSQUE OF ST SOPHIA	224
Rear-Admiral W. A. Egerton, C.M.G., R.N.	
A GLIMPSE OF MEDIAEVAL LETTERS	227
Rev. H. E. G. Rope, M.A.	
OBITUARY	234
NOTES	239
NOTICES OF BOOKS	245
SCHOOL NOTES	250
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
SENIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	260
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	262
HISTORICAL SOCIETY	263
THE MEDIEVALISTS	264
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	264
MUSICAL SOCIETY	265
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY	266
RUGBY FOOTBALL	267
ATHLETIC SPORTS	279
BEAGLES	286
BOXING	287
O.T.C.	288
OLD BOYS' NEWS	289
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	291

CONTENTS

BISHOP HEDLEY Dom Benedict McLaughlin	<i>page</i> I
THE FAIRFAXES OF GILLING (<i>continued</i>) Dom Hilary Willson	II
SOME TUNES AND THEIR KINDRED Michael O'Mahony	25
BELLS H. Corbett-Palmer	29
LIBERAL ANGLICANISM Rev. H. J. T. Johnson, M.A.	30
A FORTRESS ABBEY Abbot Cummins	43
OBITUARY DOM DENIS FIRTH DOM ANSELM WILSON	46
NOTES	53
NOTICES OF BOOKS	59
SCHOOL NOTES	63
CRICKET	75
SWIMMING	97
LAWN TENNIS	99
GOLF	101
RUGBY FOOTBALL	102
BEAGLES	115
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	116
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	117
OLD BOYS' NEWS	118
JUNIOR HOUSE	120
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	125

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE FAIRFAXES OF GILLING (<i>concluded</i>)	129
DOM HILARY WILLSON	
RELIGION AND MENTAL ENVIRONMENT	147
DOM BENEDICT McLAUGHLIN	
COMPLINE ON EASTER EVE	152
WILFRED CHILDE	
THE ANCREN RIWLE	133
DOM GERARD SITWELL	
OBITUARY	168
Dom Maurus Lucan	
NOTES	172
NOTICES OF BOOKS	180
SCHOOL NOTES	185
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	194
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	196
MUSICAL SOCIETY	198
HISTORICAL SOCIETY	198
MEDIEVALISTS	199
RUGBY FOOTBALL	200
BEAGLES	215
BOXING	217
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	219
OLD BOYS' NEWS	220
JUNIOR HOUSE	225
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	228

CONTENTS

IMAGINATION AND THE PHILOSOPHER Dom Raphael Williams	<i>page</i> 231
APRIL SYLVAN Wilfred Childe	244
THE ACCENTUAL CURSUS IN ECCLESIASTICAL LATIN W. H. Shewring, M.A.	245
NIGHT ON TINKER'S MARSHES M. P. M. Loftus	253
NOTES	254
VESTMENTS AND VESTURE Dom Leo Hayes and C. F. Pitman	261
NOTICES OF BOOKS	267
SCHOOL NOTES	270
" JOURNEY'S END "	270
MUSICAL COMPETITION	276
THE EXHIBITION	286
" A KISS FOR CINDERELLA "	291
SCHOOL CONCERT	296
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	301
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	301
THE MEDIEVALISTS	302
MUSICAL SOCIETY	302
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	303
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY	304
CRICKET	305
ATHLETIC SPORTS	315
RUGBY FOOTBALL	322
THE BEAGLES	324
BOXING	326
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	327
OLD BOYS' NEWS	328
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	332

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
BISHOP HEDLEY'S ESSAYS	1
DOM BENEDICT McLAUGHLIN	
A GLIMPSE OF PLOWDEN	9
REV. H. E. G. ROPE	
CORRESPONDENCE	10
IMAGINATION AND THE PHILOSOPHER (JOHN H. RABY)	
NOTES	25
NOTICES OF BOOKS	30
SCHOOL NOTES	38
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	46
HISTORICAL SOCIETY	46
THE MEDIEVALISTS	47
CRICKET	48
SWIMMING	61
LAWN TENNIS	63
RUGBY FOOTBALL	64
THE BEAGLES	77
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	78
JUNIOR HOUSE	80
OLD BOYS' NEWS	85
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	91

CONTENTS

THE EIGHTH CENTENARY OF RIEVAULX ABBEY	<i>page</i> 97
Dom Hilary Willson	
SAINT AELRED, ABBOT OF RIEVAULX	109
Miss Eleanor M. Willson	
GARDEN IN MARCH TWILIGHT	120
Wilfred Childe	
THE RIVERS OF RIEVAULX	121
Dom David Ogilvie-Forbes	
THE HUNTER ASKS OF SAINT FRANCIS OF THE BIRDS	129
Murrrough Loftus	
NOTES	130
NOTICES OF BOOKS	138
SCHOOL NOTES	141
HOUSE SINGING COMPETITION	149
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	152
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY	154
MUSICAL SOCIETY	155
HISTORICAL SOCIETY	156
MEDIEVALISTS	156
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	157
RUGBY FOOTBALL	158
BEAGLES	177
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	179
BOXING	180
OLD BOYS' NEWS	181
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	183

CONTENTS

BISHOP SLATER (1774—1832)	<i>page</i> 185
Abbot Cummins	
TRAVEL (Poem)	192
The Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
THE MYSTICISM OF THE ANCLEN RIWLE	194
Dom Gerard Sitwell	
THE STRANGER OF THE ULYSSES (Poem)	203
Murtough Loftus	
SALLEY ABBEY IN THE WEST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE	205
R. T. Ingham	
NOTICES OF BOOKS	211
SCHOOL NOTES	216
THE EXHIBITION	224
'THE MERCHANT OF VENICE'	230
SCHOOL CONCERT	235
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	239
SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY	239
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY	240
MUSICAL SOCIETY	241
HISTORICAL SOCIETY	242
MEDIEVALISTS	243
SCIENTIFIC CLUB	243
JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY	245
CRICKET	247
RUGBY FOOTBALL	265
ATHLETIC SPORTS	266
THE BEAGLES	273
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	274
BOXING	276
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	278
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	280
OLD BOYS' NEWS	283

VOLUME XXXVIII

038a

AUTUMN NUMBER

BIRKENHEAD AND THE FIGHTING FIFTIES By Michael O'Mahony	<i>page</i> 1
FROM A SPANISH SONNET By Dom Benedict McLaughlin	11
DUBLIN IN CONGRESS WEEK By William Murphy	12
MASS AT RIEVAULX By Wilfred Childe	18
NOTES	19
NOTICES OF BOOKS	28
SCHOOL NOTES	32
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	38
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	40
OLD BOYS' NEWS	45
CRICKET	48
SWIMMING	57
LAWN-TENNIS	59
RUGBY FOOTBALL	60
THE BEAGLES	75
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	76
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	78

SPRING NUMBER

THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE BENEDICTINE MEDAL By Dom Justin McCann	83
BERNARDUS DOCTOR MELLIFLUUS	95
SANTO DOMINGO DE SILOS By Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	96

NOTES	<i>page</i> 103
NOTICES OF BOOKS	107
SCHOOL NOTES	115
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	121
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	126
OLD BOYS' NEWS	128
RUGBY FOOTBALL	130
BOXING	146
THE BEAGLES	147
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	148

038b

SUMMER NUMBER

THE LATER HISTORY OF THE BENEDICTINE MEDAL By Dom Justin McCann	149
PAUL CLAUDEL By the Rev John O'Connor	159
OVER THE CANADIAN ROCKIES IN A FORD By Basil Rabnett	169
NOTES	178
NOTICES OF BOOKS	179
SCHOOL NOTES	185
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	202
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	204
OLD BOYS' NEWS	207
RUGBY FOOTBALL	208
CRICKET	211
THE BEAGLES	227
BOXING	228
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	229
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	231

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
SPAIN AT THE CROSSROADS	I
By the Rev. Alfonso de Zulueta	
NEWMAN AND THE PARTY OF 1833	10
By Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	
THE OFFICE HYMNS OF JOHN DRYDEN	18
By Walter Shewring	
NOTES	28
OBITUARY	31
NOTICES OF BOOKS	35
SCHOOL NOTES	42
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Literary and Debating Society	49
The Musical Society	49
The Scientific Club	50
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	51
OLD BOYS' NEWS	55
CRICKET	63
SWIMMING	66
LAWN-TENNIS	67
RUGBY FOOTBALL	68
THE BEAGLES	81
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	81
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	83

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
A REFORMATION CHRONICLE	85
By Dom Justin McCann	
POETRY AND PRAYER	106
By Dom Aelred Graham	
NOTES	116
OBITUARY	121
NOTICES OF BOOKS	125
SCHOOL NOTES	132
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Literary and Debating Society	141
The Junior Debating Society	142
The Musical Society	143
The Geological and Astronomical Society	143
The Scientific Club	144
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	145
OLD BOYS' NEWS	148
RUGBY FOOTBALL	151
THE BEAGLES	166
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	167
BOXING	168
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	168

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE HILL CHAPEL, GOOSNARGH	169
HOLIDAY RAMBLES IN SPAIN By Abbot Cummins	179
A BUNDLE OF POEMS	185
OBITUARY	188
NOTICES OF BOOKS	194
SCHOOL NOTES	199
THE EXHIBITION	204
MACBETH	209
THE SCHOOL CONCERT	212
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Scientific Club	214
The Musical Society	216
The Astronomical and Geological Society	216
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	217
OLD BOYS' NEWS	221
CRICKET	225
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	242
THE BEAGLES	244
ATHLETIC SPORTS	245
BOXING	249
SCOUTING	250
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	251

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
HOLIDAY RAMBLES IN SPAIN (<i>concluded</i>)	1
By Abbot Cummins	
JORIS-KARL HUYSMANS	10
By Sister Jerome Keeler, O.S.B.	
USURY AND THE CHURCH	25
By Wilfred Childe	
QUEM VIDISTIS, PASTORES?	32
By Dom Benedict McLaughlin	
OBITUARY	33
NOTICES OF BOOKS	35
SCHOOL NOTES	42
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Literary and Debating Society	47
The Junior Debating Society	47
The Musical Society	48
The Historical Society	49
Les Voyageurs	49
The Scientific Club	49
The Model-Engineering Society	50
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	51
OLD BOYS' NEWS	55
CRICKET	61
SWIMMING	64
LAWN-TENNIS	65
THE BEAGLES	66
RUGBY FOOTBALL	67
SCOUTING	81
BOXING	81
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	82
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	83

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
MYSTICISM AND PURGATORY	89
By Abbot Cummins	
THE HOLBEIN DRAWING OF MORE	97
AN EARLY ELIZABETHAN OBSERVER	98
By the Rev. H. E. G. Rope, M.A.	
NOTES	110
OBITUARY	113
NOTICES OF BOOKS	115
SCHOOL NOTES	127
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Literary and Debating Society	135
The Junior Debating Society	136
The Musical Society	136
The Historical Society	137
The Junior Historical Society	138
'Les Voyageurs'	138
'The Times'	138
The Scientific Club	139
The Railway Society	139
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	140
OLD BOYS' NEWS	144
THE ST JOHN BOSCO BOYS' CLUB	150
RUGBY FOOTBALL	154
THE BEAGLES	169
BOXING	171
SCOUTING	171
ATHLETICS	172
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	173
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	175

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
RECOLLECTIONS 1861—1886	177
By Dom Hilary Willson	
BUCCANEER AND MARTYR	190
By Dom A. Ruíz de Argaño (translated by the Hon. Michael Fitzalan Howard)	
NOTES	198
OBITUARY	201
NOTICES OF BOOKS	207
SCHOOL NOTES	217
THE EXHIBITION	222
‘THE TRUTH ABOUT BLAYDS’	226
THE SCHOOL CONCERT	228
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	230
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	232
OLD BOYS’ NEWS	235
CRICKET	241
ATHLETIC SPORTS	259
THE BEAGLES	263
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	264
SCOUTING	266

CONTENTS

RECOLLECTIONS, 1861—1886 (<i>continued</i>)	page 1
By Dom Hilary Willson	
GREEK LITERATURE	17
By W. H. Shewring	
NOTES	35
OBITUARY	36
NOTICES OF BOOKS	41
SCHOOL NOTES	51
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	60
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	66
OLD BOYS' NEWS	71
ST JOHN BOSCO BOYS' CLUB	80
CRICKET	84
SWIMMING	88
RUGBY FOOTBALL	90
THE BEAGLES	111
SCOUTING	112
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	114
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	115

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
TWO PRAYERS	125
SAINT CUTHBERT	126
By Abbot Cummins	
GRIEF (Poem)	138
RECOLLECTIONS, 1861—1886 (<i>continued</i>)	139
By Dom Hilary Willson	
NOTES	156
NOTICES OF BOOKS	158
SCHOOL NOTES	166
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Literary and Debating Society	174
The Junior Debating Society	175
The Historical Society	176
The Junior Historical Society	176
‘Les Voyageurs’	176
‘Los Hispanistas’	176
‘The Times’	177
The Pantehnicon Society	177
The Musical Society	177
The Scientific Club	178
The Philatelic Club	178
The Railway Society	178
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	179
OLD BOYS’ NEWS	182
RUGBY FOOTBALL	189
THE BEAGLES	195
BOXING	196
SCOUTING	196
ATHLETIC SPORTS	197
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	201
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	203

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
GREEK LITERATURE	205
By W. H. Shewring	
BETWEEN HIGH TOWN (Poem)	227
BLACK-LEGS, BLACKGUARDS, AND BLACK MONKS	228
By Abbot Cummins	
POEMS	236
NOTICES OF BOOKS	238
SCHOOL NOTES	246
THE EXHIBITION	249
" TWELFTH NIGHT "	253
THE SCHOOL CONCERT	255
THE SCIENTIFIC CLUB CONVERSAZIONE	257
OLD BOYS' NEWS	259
CRICKET	267
SWIMMING	287
THE BEAGLES	289
SCOUTING	290
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	294
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	297
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	303

CONTENTS

RECOLLECTIONS, 1861—1897 (<i>continued</i>)	<i>page</i> 1
By E. H. Willson	
GREEK LITERATURE—II—Poetry	21
By W. H. Shewring	
PSALMS IN ENGLISH RHYTHM	31
By J. B. McL.	
ASHEN COMFORT (Poem)	32
THE JOURNEY (Poem)	32
NOTES	33
NOTICES OF BOOKS	37
SCHOOL NOTES	45
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Literary and Debating Society	56
The Junior Debating Society	57
‘Les Voyageurs’	58
‘Los Hispanistas’	58
‘The Times’	59
The Musical Society	59
The Scientific Club	59
The Daedalarians	60
The Railway Society	60
The Natural History Society	61
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	62
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	64
OLD BOYS’ NEWS	68
RUGBY FOOTBALL	72
THE BEAGLES	84
SCOUTING	86
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	95
LAWN TENNIS	96

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE TRANSLATION OF SAINT BENEDICT	98
By Dom Justin McCann	
TWENTY-FIVE (Poem)	106
By R. A. Athill	
TWENTIETH CENTURY CATHOLICISM	107
By Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	
ONE (Poem)	115
By G. B. Potts	
THE AMPLEFORTH HOSTEL	116
By Dom Philip Egerton	
OBITUARY	120
Dom Cuthbert Jackson	
NOTICES OF BOOKS	123
SCHOOL NOTES	131
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Literary and Debating Society	137
The Junior Debating Society	138
The Junior Historical Society	139
The Historical Bench	139
The Archæological Society	140
' The Times '	140
Les Voyageurs	140
Los Hispanistas	141
The Musical Society	142
The Scientific Club	142
The Daedalaerians	142
The Natural History Society	143
The Longshoremen	143
The Railway Society	144
OLD BOYS' NEWS	145
RUGBY FOOTBALL	152
THE BEAGLES	164
ATHLETICS	165
BOXING	173
SCOUTING	174
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	176
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	178
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	180

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
ABBOT FECKENHAM	185
Rt. Rev. Abbot Cummins, O.S.B.	
ADORO TE DEVOTE (Poem)	200
Dom Aelred Graham	
GREEK LITERATURE	202
W. H. SHEWRING	
LOUIS LE CARDONNEL	211
Sister Jerome Keeler, O.S.B.	
A PAGE AT THE CORONATION	219
Martin Fitzalan Howard	
NOTES	222
OBITUARY	224
NOTICES OF BOOKS	228
SCHOOL NOTES	235
The Exhibition	240
Youth at the Helm	244
School Concert	246
OLD BOYS' NEWS	248
CRICKET	254
SUMMER GAMES	277
LAWN TENNIS	277
SWIMMING	278
THE BEAGLES	280
SCOUTING	281
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	287
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	290
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	295

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
ABBOT FECKENHAM (<i>continued</i>)	1
Abbot Cummins.	
THE MEISTERSINGER OF NUREMBERG	20
H. Dormer	
REGES THARSIS ET INSULAE MUNERA OFFERENT	24
(Poem)	
NOTES	25
OBITUARY	26
NOTICES OF BOOKS	29
SCHOOL NOTES	37
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Senior Literary and Debating Society	51
The Junior Debating Society	52
The Historical Society	52
The Scientific Club	53
The Musical Society	54
' The Times '	54
The Natural History Society	55
The Pantehcon Society	56
The Archaeological Society	56
' Les Voyageurs '	57
The Railway Society	57
The Rifle Club	57
The Longshoremen	59
OLD BOYS' NEWS	60
RUGBY FOOTBALL	64
THE BEAGLES	83
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	84
SCOUTING	85
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	87
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	89

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
SPAIN AND THE WORLD REVOLUTION	91
J. G. Romanes	
GABRIELE D'ANNUNZIO : THE POET	113
Ian Greenlees	
THE AMPLEFORTH HOSTEL	119
NOTES	120
OBITUARY	123
NOTICES OF BOOKS	124
SCHOOL NOTES	136
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Senior Literary and Debating Society	142
The Junior Debating Society	143
The Musical Society	144
' The Times '	144
The Historical Society	145
The Rifle Club	145
The Distributist Society	146
OLD BOYS' NEWS	148
RUGBY FOOTBALL	151
ATHLETICS	162
BOXING	169
THE BEAGLES	170
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	171
SCOUTING	173
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	175
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	176

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
SPAIN AND THE WORLD REVOLUTION J. G. Romanes	179
ABBOT EDWARD KIRKBY Abbot Turner, O.S.B.	203
NOTES	210
OBITUARY	212
NOTICES OF BOOKS	218
SCHOOL NOTES	225
The Exhibition	230
" A Midsummer Night's Dream "	235
The School Concert	238
The Scientific Club Conversazione	241
OLD BOYS' NEWS	243
CRICKET	250
SWIMMING	272
THE BEAGLES	274
OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS	275
SCOUTING	278
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	281
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	287

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
ST AIDAN	I
Dom Augustine Stuart-Douglas	
AMPLEFORTH AT OXFORD	16
Dom Justin McCann	
NOTES	23
OBITUARY	26
NOTICES OF BOOKS	27
SCHOOL NOTES	36
SCHOOL CONCERT	41
'THE FOURTH WALL'	45
INTER-HOUSE MUSIC COMPETITION	47
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Senior Literary and Debating Society	50
The Junior Literary and Debating Society	51
The Senior Historical Society	52
The Junior Historical Society	52
The Historical Bench	52
The Musical Society	53
The Scientific Club	53
' The Times ' Society	54
The Natural History Society	54
' Les Voyageurs '	55
The Pantehnicon Society	55
The Railway Society	55
The Rifle Club	55
The Distributist Society	56
OLD BOYS' NEWS	57
RUGBY FOOTBALL	59
BEAGLES	76
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	78
SCOUTING	79
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	81
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	83

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
ABBOT EDMUND MATTHEWS	88
Rt Rev. Abbot Turner, O.S.B.	
PANEGYRIC	95
Rt Rev. Mgr R. A. Knox	
AN OLD BOY'S MEMORIES	99
RECUSANT WINCHESTER	102
Rt Rev. Bishop King	
THE BRANDSBY MISSION	114
Dom Gerard Sitwell	
ROCCA DI PAPA	131
Rev. H. E. G. Rope	
HYMN TRANSLATIONS	136
W. Shewring	
NOTES	140
OBITUARY	142
NOTICES OF BOOKS	145
SCHOOL NOTES	151
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	
The Senior Literary and Debating Society	157
The Junior Debating Society	157
The Historical Society	158
The Historical Bench	159
The Musical Society	159
The Railway Society	160
Los Hispanistas	160
The Rifle Club	160
OLD BOYS' NEWS	162
RUGBY FOOTBALL	165
ATHLETICS	168
BOXING	175
THE BEAGLES	175
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	176
SCOUTING	178
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	179
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	180

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
AMPLEFORTH BUILDINGS	183
J. B. T.	
COMMUNISM : THE PERIL IN OUR MIDST	189
MR BRIAN MAGEE AND THE ENGLISH RECUSANTS	201
POEMS :	
THE SHOWING	218
ST THOMAS AND BEAUTY	218
NOTES	219
NOTICES OF BOOKS	222
SCHOOL NOTES	235
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	239
THE EXHIBITION	241
" ARMS AND THE MAN "	247
SCHOOL CONCERT	250
OLD BOYS NEWS	252
CRICKET	257
SWIMMING	277
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	278
THE BEAGLES	281
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	283
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	289

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
CATHOLICISM AND EASTERN POLAND	1
Count Ignacy Balinski	
AMPLEFORTH BUILDINGS (<i>continued</i>)	9
Rt Rev. J. B. Turner, O.S.B.	
NOTES	14
OBITUARY	16
NOTICES OF BOOKS	19
SCHOOL NOTES	24
'I KILLED THE COUNT'	29
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	31
OLD BOYS SERVING WITH H.M. FORCES	34
OLD BOYS' NEWS	38
RUGBY FOOTBALL	39
BEAGLES	53
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	54
SCOUTING	57
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	58
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	59

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
AMPLEFORTH BUILDINGS (<i>continued</i>)	61
Rt Rev. J. B. Turner, O.S.B.	
REQUIEVIT DEUS AB OMNI OPERE (Poem)	74
W.S.	
GREEK LITERATURE (<i>continued</i>)	75
W. H. Shewring	
HUNTING CRIES	85
Venator	
BORSTAL	87
M. A. Sutton	
NOTES	95
NOTICES OF BOOKS	96
SCHOOL NOTES	102
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	107
OLD BOYS SERVING WITH H.M. FORCES	112
OLD BOYS' NEWS	117
ATHLETICS	120
BOXING	123
THE BEAGLES	123
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	125
SCOUTING	126
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	128
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	129

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS Rev. Oswin Corboy	131
THE LEAGUE OF CHRIST THE KING Rev. Alfonso de Zulueta	140
GREEK LITERATURE (<i>continued</i>) W. H. Shewring	146
NOTES	159
NOTICES OF BOOKS	161
SCHOOL NOTES	165
PRIZE LIST	171
WINTERSET	175
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	177
OLD BOYS' NEWS	187
OBITUARY	189
SPORT	191
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS	204
SCOUTING	206
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	209
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	212

CONTENTS

THE STORY OF THE ABBEY LANDS—Part I The Rt Rev. Abbot Turner	<i>page</i> 1
PRINCIPLES OF SOCIAL JUSTICE Dom Aldhelm Finniear	12
THE SWORD OF THE SPIRIT Mira Benenson	19
CASTLE HOWARD—Poem Laurence Toynbee	22
ST WILFRID Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	23
NOTES	32
OBITUARY	34
NOTICES OF BOOKS	37
SCHOOL NOTES	46
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	52
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	56
OLD BOYS' NEWS	67
RUGBY FOOTBALL	69
JUNIOR TRAINING CORPS	80
SCOUTING	81
BEAGLES	84
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	85
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	86

CONTENTS

THE STORY OF THE ABBEY LANDS—Part II The Rt Rev Abbot Turner	<i>page</i> 89
A LIFE OF SAINT WILFRID (<i>continued</i>) Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	101
DANTE—EXUL IMMERITUS O.O.L.	111
FOR R.B.—Poem R. A. Athill	117
TOWARDS A NEW ORDER Dom Alban Rimmer	118
SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND THE PROPHETS Dom Bruno Donovan	126
NOTES	134
OBITUARY	136
NOTICES OF BOOKS	139
IN MEMORIAM	143
SCHOOL NOTES	147
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	152
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	154
OLD BOYS NEWS	164
SPORT	165
JUNIOR TRAINING CORPS	169
AIR TRAINING CORPS	171
THE BEAGLES	172
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	173
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	175

CONTENTS

FATHER BAKER ON LIBRARIES Dom Justin McCann	<i>page</i> 177
THE WELCOME—Poem R.	184
IN DEFENCE OF BEARDS Philip Smiley	185
SAINT WILFRID (<i>concluded</i>) Dom Columba Carey-Elwes	192
SEASCAPE—Poem Neville Braybrooke	202
NOTES	203
OBITUARY	204
NOTICES OF BOOKS	208
SCHOOL NOTES	210
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	219
OLD BOYS NEWS	233
SPORT	235
JUNIOR TRAINING CORPS	251
SCOUTING	253
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	256
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	259

CONTENTS

BLESSED ALBAN ROE—TERCENTENARY	<i>page</i> 1
Dom Alban Rimmer	
BALKAN TRAGEDY	7
David Walker	
LOVE OF THE POOR—ST GREGORY OF NYSSA	15
(Translated by W. H. Shewring)	
THE STORY OF THE ABBEY LAND—PART III	21
Rt Rev Abbot Turner	
OBITUARY	29
NOTICES OF BOOKS	35
SCHOOL NOTES	38
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	44
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	48
OLD BOYS' NEWS	52
SPORT	54
JUNIOR TRAINING CORPS	67
AIR TRAINING CORPS	70
SCOUTING	71
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	73
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	74

CONTENTS

THE SERIOUS SIDE OF CHESS Dom Louis d'Andria	<i>page</i> 77
A POET'S VIEW OF POETRY Philip Smiley	89
LETTERS FROM THE FRONT	94
THE YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS' CONFERENCE, AMPLEFORTH	107
BOOK REVIEWS Church and State in Fascist Italy: D. A. Binchy Shorter Notices	108
OBITUARY	120
SCHOOL NOTES	123
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	129
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	133
OLD BOYS' NEWS	148
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	150
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	161
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	162

CONTENTS

THE MEANING OF CULTURE	<i>page</i>
Robin Atthill	165
THE STORY OF THE ABBEY LANDS (Part IV)	170
The Rt Rev. Abbot Turner	
BOOK REVIEWS	176
Rome and the Counter Reformation in England :	
Philip Hughes	
Catholic Art and Culture : E. I. Watkin	
Death and Life : M. C. D'Arcy.	
Etc.	
NOTES	185
OBITUARY	186
SCHOOL NOTES	195
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	207
OLD BOYS' NEWS	215
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	217
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	231
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	232

CONTENTS

WALES AND THE REFORMATION Dom William Price	<i>page</i> 1
THE NOBILITY OF JAMES II H. E. G. Rope	6
COVETOUSNESS—ST. AMBROSE AUTPERT (Translated by W. H. Shewring)	10
IF I MUST DIE . . . (Poem) G. March-Phillipps	15
BOOK REVIEWS	16
OBITUARY	19
SCHOOL NOTES	30
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	38
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	41
OLD BOYS' NEWS	46
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	48
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	60
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	61

CONTENTS

THE STORY OF THE ABBEY LAND (Part V) The Rt. Rev. Abbot Turner	<i>page</i> 65
POLAND'S WAR T. Charles Edwards	70
PEDAGOGUE'S NIGHTMARE Venator	74
OBITUARY	75
NOTES	86
BOOK REVIEWS	88
ORDINATION (Poem) Michael Fenwick	89
SCHOOL NOTES	90
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	93
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	97
OLD BOYS' NEWS	105
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	107
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	118
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	119

CONTENTS

THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE NETHERLANDS	page 123
Dom Peter Monchen (<i>Chaplain in the Dutch Army</i>)	
VIRGILIAN EPITAPHS	128
Philip Smiley	
THE FISHERS OF HOLBECK	134
Phil Awnys	
BOOK REVIEWS	140
NOTES	144
OBITUARY	146
SCHOOL NOTES	155
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	167
OLD BOYS' NEWS	173
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	175
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	190
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	192

CONTENTS

049:1

SHOUTING WITH THE LARGEST	<i>page</i> 1
ARISTOTLE AND THE UNDERTAKERS Dom Leo Caesar	3
LETTERS FROM THE FRONT	7
BOOK REVIEWS	12
NOTES	13
OBITUARY	17
SCHOOL NOTES	22
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	28
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	30
OLD BOYS' NEWS	37
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	40
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	51
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	52

CONTENTS

THE SPIRIT OF HISTORY Dom William Price	<i>page</i> 55
LETTERS OF AN ASSISTANT DISTRICT COMMISSIONER The Earl of Oxford and Asquith	60
"AL MADRUGAR" P. C. Imossi	66
ENGLAND AND THE REVOLUTIONARY SPIRIT ON THE CONTINENT C. J. L. Heu	67
THE LEADEN AND THE GOLDEN ECHO Robin Smyth	70
ST GREGORY THE GREAT—Homily on St Luke xvi, 19-31 <i>Translated by W. H. Shewring</i>	75
AB OCCULTIS MEIS MUNDA ME (Poem) Edward Allam	80
OBITUARY	81
NOTES AND COMMENTS	87
SCHOOL NOTES	92
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	98
OLD BOYS' NEWS	103
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	105
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	113
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	116

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE HOVINGHAM MUSIC FESTIVALS Dom Laurence Bévenot	121
CONTROL OF INDUSTRY—BY WHOM? Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	130
LIBERTY IN EDUCATION	139
OBITUARY	142
NOTES	159
SCHOOL NOTES	162
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	173
OLD BOYS' NEWS	184
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	186
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	199
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	200

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
BISHOP HEDLEY AND THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL Dom Wilfrid Willson	i
THE HOVINGHAM MUSIC FESTIVALS (<i>concluded</i>) Dom Laurence Bévenot	4
NOTES	21
OBITUARY	22
SCHOOL NOTES	31
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	36
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	38
OLD BOYS' NEWS	47
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	49
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	56
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	58

CONTENTS

FIFTY YEARS	<i>page</i> 61
"JESUITS AND OTHER WICKED PERSONS" T. Charles Edwards	63
THE MASS (Poem) P.H.K.	67
THOMAS A KEMPIS ON POVERTY <i>Translated by</i> Walter Shewring	68
BOOKS RECEIVED	72
OBITUARY	73
SCHOOL NOTES	83
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	87
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	90
OLD BOYS' NEWS	95
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	97
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	107
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	108

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
SOME REFLECTIONS ON THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE CONVERSION OF NEWMAN Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	113
THE BOLTON MANUSCRIPT (Part I) Dom Justin McCann	117
OBITUARY	125
NOTES	132
SCHOOL NOTES	134
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	143
OLD BOYS' NEWS	147
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	149
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	163
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	165

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION	I
Dom Aelred Graham	
THE NEWMAN CENTENARY: A FOOTNOTE	10
Senex	
REQUIEM (Poem)	14
Robin Atthill	
THE BOLTON MANUSCRIPT (Part II)	15
Dom Justin McCann	
NOTES	23
BOOKS RECEIVED	26
OBITUARY	27
SCHOOL NOTES	38
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	42
AMPLEFORTH AND THE WAR	46
OLD BOYS' NEWS	70
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	72
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	78
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	80

CONTENTS

FRANCE, A MISSIONARY COUNTRY ? Dom Maurus Green	<i>page</i> 83
FRENCH INTELLECTUALISM E. A. Cossart	91
CURRENT TRENDS IN FRENCH LITERATURE John Beckwith	94
THE FACE OF FRENCH POLITICS Robert Speaight	106
NOTES AND REVIEWS	112
OBITUARY	119
SCHOOL NOTES	123
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	125
OLD BOYS' NEWS	130
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	135
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	146
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	148

CONTENTS

THE PAPACY AND WORLD PEACE	<i>page</i> 151
A. T. Morison	
HOLY WEEK IN JERUSALEM	158
Hew Hamilton-Dalrymple	
DIES MEMORABILIS	165
Abbot Bede Turner	
THE MISSION OF THE APOSTLES (St John Chrysostom)	167
<i>Translated by</i> Walter Shewring	
NOTES AND REVIEWS	179
OBITUARY	185
SCHOOL NOTES	187
OLD BOYS' NEWS	199
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	208
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	225
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	228

CONTENTS

CASUAL THOUGHTS ON TRUTH AND ERROR	<i>page</i> 1
J. H. McMillan	
THREE POEMS	6
F. R. R. Dugmore	
SEEING IS BELIEVING	8
Dom Patrick Barry	
THE AMPLEFORTH HERONRY	12
Dom Damian Webb	
LEAVES FROM THE NOTEBOOK OF A WANDERER IN AUSTRALIA	14
W. B. Atkinson	
NOTES AND REVIEWS	26
OBITUARY	28
SCHOOL NOTES	30
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	36
OLD BOYS' NEWS	40
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	44
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	55
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	57

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
FULGENS RADIATUR	61
An Encyclical Letter of H.H. Pope Pius XII (Translated)	
HORIZONS (Poem)	72
P.H.K.	
MONTE CASSINO, 1947	73
R. M. Sutherland	
THE RELIEF OF ORLEANS, 1429 (Poem)	76
J. St L. Brockman	
CAPITAL VERSUS LABOUR	77
P. T. Pernyes	
BOOK REVIEWS	80
HUGH DORMER'S DIARIES	
(Reviewed by Dom Julian Stonor)	
OPERATION VICTORY by Major General Sir Francis de	
Guingand, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O.	
(Reviewed by Brigadier C. Knowles, C.B.E.)	
NEWMAN, FAITH AND THE BELIEVER by Philip Flanagan, D.D.	
(Reviewed by Dom Columba Cary-Elwes)	
ETC	
NOTES	90
OBITUARY	92
SCHOOL NOTES	94
OLD BOYS' NEWS	104
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	109
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	115
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	116

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
DANIEL O'CONNELL 1775-1847 Professor Henry Moore	119
THE POEMS OF MICHAEL FENWICK (I) <i>Introduced by Dom Laurence Bévenot</i>	131
TWO SONGS from the Latin J. A. Paul	138
ON THE PLACE OF RIME IN VERSE H. F. Ellis-Rees	140
BEEES Dom Damian Webb	147
BOOK REVIEWS	149
NOTES	156
OBITUARY	159
SCHOOL NOTES	163
OLD BOYS' NEWS	174
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	180
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	199
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	202

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
DAYS IN ROME, SEPTEMBER 1947	1
The Abbot of Ampleforth	
JOAN THE SAINT	7
J. H. F. McEwen	
THE POEMS OF MICHAEL FENWICK (Part II)	10
<i>Edited by</i> Dom Laurence Bévenot	
BOOK REVIEWS	16
NOTES	24
OBITUARY	27
SCHOOL NOTES	32
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	41
OLD BOYS' NEWS	46
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	57
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	67
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	68

CONTENTS

PENTECOST	<i>page</i> 71
Monsignor R. A. Knox	
WITH CONFUCIOUS TO CHRIST	75
Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	
TWO CITIES	78
Dom Alban Rimmer	
FURTHER RECOLLECTIONS	83
Dom Hilary Willson	
BOOK REVIEWS	87
NOTES	93
SCHOOL NOTES	94
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	97
OLD BOYS' NEWS	103
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	111
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	121
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	123

CONTENTS

EXPLOITATION	<i>page</i> 127
B. G. Sandhurst	
RELIGION AND CONDUCT	130
Dom Aelred Graham	
REASON IN RELIGION	135
T. J. Smiley	
NEW NORCIA, WESTERN AUSTRALIA	140
David Walker	
MAGIC (Poem)	143
C. J. Yonge	
BOOK REVIEWS	145
NOTES	150
OBITUARY	152
SCHOOL NOTES	156
THE EXHIBITION	163
OLD BOYS' NEWS	169
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	176
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	192
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	195

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THIS EXISTENTIALISM Dom Aelred Graham	1
THE DOCTOR OF PARADOX Dom Leo Cæsar	7
THIEF OF SONG P. O'R. Smiley	13
THE DEBATING SOCIETY JUBILEE Dom Patrick Barry	17
OBITUARY	20
NOTES	23
BOOK REVIEWS	24
SCHOOL NOTES	30
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	38
OLD BOYS' NEWS	44
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	47
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	62
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	64

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
DR STEPHEN GOFFE, 1605-81—Royalist Agent and Oratorian Dom Justin McCann	67
WALES—A PRESENT OPPORTUNITY Huw Ballard-Thomas	77
BETWEEN TWO WORLDS Dom Philip Holdsworth	85
PASSIONTIDE (Poem) J.L.R.	92
POVERTY AND RICHES Dom Alban Rimmer	93
BOOK REVIEWS	96
NOTES	102
SCHOOL NOTES	107
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	114
OLD BOYS' NEWS	118
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	126
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	137
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	139

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE POPE AND THE LAYMAN C. J. Acheson	143
ST BENET'S HALL 1899-1949 Dom Gerard Sitwell	148
THE SEVEN CHURCHES Hugh Montgomery	154
THE EDINBURGH FESTIVAL Three Impressions	158
THE PRESENCE OF CHRIST—St John Chrysostom <i>Translated by</i> Walter Shewring	162
BOOK REVIEWS	169
NOTES	174
OBITUARY	176
SCHOOL NOTES	180
THE EXHIBITION	186
OLD BOYS' NEWS	196
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	201
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	218
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	221

CONTENTS

PATTERNS IN THE MUD	<i>page</i> 1
Dom Damian Webb	
VARIOUS VERSE	7
CHRISTIAN DEMOCRACY	10
Dom Aelred Graham	
EXISTENTIALIST THEOLOGY	15
Dom Philip Holdsworth	
BOOK REVIEWS	23
NOTES	35
OBITUARY	36
SCHOOL NOTES	40
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	49
OLD BOYS' NEWS	56
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	59
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	70
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	72

CONTENTS

SAINT BENEDICT AND THE MASTER	<i>page</i> 75
The Rt Rev Abbot Justin McCann	
CHRISTIAN DEMOCRACY (Concluded)	90
Dom Aelred Graham	
THE CHAPLAIN'S POINT OF VIEW	102
Rev. Sydney Lescher, C.F.	
THE POPE TO THE PEOPLE	106
BOOK REVIEWS	107
OBITUARY	114
SCHOOL NOTES	118
SCHOOL SOCIETIES	123
OLD BOYS' NEWS	128
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	136
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	148
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	150

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
DIARY OF A JOURNEY TO ROME P. W. Unwin	153
DIARY OF A VISIT TO ROME Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	158
ON THE USE OF POETRY C. C. Miles	163
LOVE AMONG THE ROSES A. Edye	172
CATHOLIC ACTIVITY AT OXFORD J. M. Griffiths	173
BOOK REVIEWS	179
NOTES	198
OBITUARY	201
SCHOOL NOTES	206
THE EXHIBITION	214
OLD BOYS' NEWS	226
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	229
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	246
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	249

CONTENTS

PAPAL DEFINITION	<i>page</i>
The Editor	1
SOVIET JUSTICE	4
A. Zielicki	
MASTER AND MAN	14
Col C. E. G. Hope	
IMPRESSIONS OF AMERICA	27
D. L. Milroy	
OBITUARY	31
NOTES	32
OLD BOYS' NEWS	46
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	53
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	58
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	71
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	74
BOOK REVIEWS	77

CONTENTS

ST BEDE	<i>page</i>
Dom Hilary Barton	91
ST THOMAS MORE'S DIALOGUE	97
Dom Gerard Sitwell	
THE TECHNIQUE OF SCEPTICISM	106
P. O'Riordan Smiley	
POEM	117
B. A. Martelli	
BOOK REVIEWS	118
NOTES	128
OLD BOYS' NEWS	129
SCHOOL NOTES	132
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	141
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	146
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	158
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	160

CONTENTS

ST BEDE	<i>page</i> 91
Dom Hilary Barton	
ST THOMAS MORE'S DIALOGUE	97
Dom Gerard Sitwell	
THE TECHNIQUE OF SCEPTICISM	106
P. O'Riordan Smiley	
POEM	117
B. A. Martelli	
BOOK REVIEWS	118
NOTES	128
OLD BOYS' NEWS	129
SCHOOL NOTES	132
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	141
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	146
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	158
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	160

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
FATIMA 1916 AND 1951 P. A. Cullinan	i
NEW YORK P. P. Murray	11
COMPRESSED AYER J. H. Macmillan	14
BOOK REVIEWS	18
NOTES	28
OLD BOYS' NEWS	31
SCHOOL NOTES	40
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	51
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	55
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	68
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	71

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EASTER 1952	76
THE VENERABLE ENGLISH BENEDICTINE CONGREGATION	90
THE LETTERS OF ST TERESA OF JESUS Dom Columba Cary-Elwes	94
THE RIEVAULX COMMUNITY AFTER THE DISSOLUTION Dom Hugh Aveling	101
BOOK REVIEWS	114
OBITUARY	124
NOTES	127
OLD BOYS NEWS	129
SCHOOL NOTES	140
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	147
ATHLETICS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	152
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	164
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	166

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
AMPLEFORTH 1802—1952 Dom William Price	169
THE GREAT CHAMBER AT GILLING Dom James Forbes	180
SOME RECENT BOOKS ON THE MASS Dom Basil Hume	183
THE THREE POETS A. H. Edye	190
BOOK REVIEWS	192
NOTES	209
OLD BOYS' NEWS	215
SCHOOL NOTES	225
THE EXHIBITION	229
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	242
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	262
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	264

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
NOTES ABOUT SOME AMPLEFORTH MONKS OF PAST DAYS	I
SOME RECORDS OF THE REFORMATION IN YORKSHIRE Hugh Aveling, O.S.B.	9
BEDE JARRETT	16
BOOK REVIEWS	21
OBITUARIES	27
NOTES	33
OLD BOYS' NEWS	36
SCHOOL NOTES	40
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	53
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	58
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	71
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	74

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE GILLING RAILWAY LINE I.G.F.	77
EURIPIDES—SOPHIST OR DEIST W. E. W. St C. Charlton	80
BOOK REVIEWS	86
OBITUARIES	96
NOTES	98
OLD BOYS' NEWS	99
SCHOOL NOTES	103
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	108
ATHLETICS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	113
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	126
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	128

CONTENTS 58-3

	<i>page</i>
A TRIP TO SUBIACO C.C-E.	131
WITTGENSTEIN P. O'R. Smiley	135
LAYMAN SAINT R. E. S. Robinson	149
'TO HILAIRE BELLOC'— <i>Poem</i>	154
BOOK REVIEWS	155
OBITUARIES	160
NOTES	161
OLD BOYS' NEWS	165
SCHOOL NOTES	170
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	175
THE EXHIBITION	177
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	185
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	205
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	208

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
LOURDES—1953	1
RETURN TO REALITY David Ballard-Thomas, O.S.B.	7
RELIGION AND SCIENCE IN SEVENTEENTH CENTURY FRANCE J. M. Richards	17
ANGLICANISM Hugh Aveling, O.S.B.	25
BOOK REVIEWS	32
NOTES	39
OLD BOYS' NEWS	42
SCHOOL NOTES	57
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	68
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	72
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	89
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	91

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
FR PAUL NEVILL	95
REGINA MUNDI	113
A. D. Webb, O.S.B.	
BOOK REVIEWS	118
NOTES	125
OLD BOYS' NEWS	127
SCHOOL NOTES	135
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	139
ATHLETICS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	145
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	159
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	161

59-3

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
MARY, CONCEIVED WITHOUT SIN, 1854-1954 Philip Holdsworth, O.S.B.	165
THE PENALTIES OF GREATNESS C. Middleton-Stewart	173
LEAVE IN KYOTO Paul Burns	178
POEM A. H. Edye	183
BOOK REVIEWS	184
OBITUARIES	193
NOTES	195
OLD BOYS' NEWS	198
SCHOOL NOTES	202
THE EXHIBITION	205
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	214
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	234
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	237

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE BYLAND PILGRIMAGE	I
THE MONKS OF BYLAND ABBEY AFTER THE DISSOLUTION Hugh Aveling, O.S.B.	3
PAUL NEVILL R. H. F. Coleman	16
BOOK REVIEWS	18
OBITUARIES	26
NOTES	27
OLD BOYS' NEWS	29
SCHOOL NOTES	35
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	46
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	57
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	59

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
OUR DUTY TOWARDS GOD	63
FÉNELON AND HUMANE EDUCATION Dominic Milroy, O.S.B.	69
BOOK REVIEWS	78
NOTES	82
OLD BOYS' NEWS	85
SCHOOL NOTES	92
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	100
ATHLETICS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	105
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	115
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	117

CONTENTS

SEA SERVICE	<i>page</i> 121
P. A. Cullinan	
THE RECENT ICE AGE IN THE AMPLEFORTH COUNTRY	128
Rupert Everest, O.S.B.	
BOOK REVIEWS	134
OBITUARIES	144
NOTES	148
OLD BOYS' NEWS	151
SCHOOL NOTES	156
MUSIC	161
THE EXHIBITION	162
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	169
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	190
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	196

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THOMPSON OF KILBURN	1
UTOPIA ACCOMPLISHED John McDonnell	6
FOR A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF ITALY H. B. Louis, M.A., D.LITT., PH.D.	14
ST LOUIS 'SHACK' David King	19
TWO POEMS	22
BOOK REVIEWS	23
OBITUARIES	32
NOTES	36
OLD BOYS' NEWS	43
SCHOOL NOTES	48
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	54
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	59
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	73
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	75

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
WHERE WAS ST AILRED BURIED ? J. Weatherill	81
SPIRIT AND FLESH Bruno Donovan, O.S.B.	85
BOOK REVIEWS	92
OBITUARY	98
NOTES	99
OLD BOYS' NEWS	100
SCHOOL NOTES	103
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	107
ATHLETICS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	110
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	122
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	125

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
SAINT EDWARD	129
H. E. G. Rope	
SOME SPANISH IMPRESSIONS	133
F. H. B. Scarfe	
BOOK REVIEWS	140
OBITUARY	151
NOTES	153
OLD BOYS' NEWS	155
SCHOOL NOTES	162
THE EXHIBITION	170
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	179
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	205
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	209

CONTENTS

SAINT LOUIS PRIORY	<i>page</i> 1
Columba Cary-Elwes, O.S.B.	
THE WATERFRONT	3
Theodore Young, O.S.B.	
STATISTICS OF CATHOLICS IN THE NORTH RIDING IN PENAL TIMES	7
Hugh Aveling, O.S.B.	
BOOK REVIEWS	12
OBITUARIES	20
NOTES	22
OLD BOYS' NEWS	24
SCHOOL NOTES	28
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	36
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	42
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	56
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	59

CONTENTS

MISSION	<i>page</i> 65
Michael Hollings	
FRAY LUIS DE GRANADA	68
H. B. Louis, M.A., D.LITT., PH.D.	
A GIFT OF THE ICE	77
Rupert Everest, O.S.B.	
BOOK REVIEWS	82
NOTES	92
OLD BOYS' NEWS	95
SCHOOL NOTES	103
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	108
ATHLETICS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	114
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	129
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	132

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE NEW ABBEY CHURCH	137
LETTER TO A CATHOLIC OFFICER W.-Cmdr Geoffrey Morley-Mower	139
ROBIN HOOD, YORKSHIREMAN AND CATHOLIC H. E. G. Rope	143
STAGE AND SCREEN Dominic Milroy, O.S.B.	147
BOOK REVIEWS	153
OBITUARY	162
NOTES	165
OLD BOYS' NEWS	169
SCHOOL NOTES	176
THE EXHIBITION	183
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	190
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	210
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	215

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
CHRISTIAN DEMOCRACY IN WESTERN EUROPE, 1820—1953 Leo Caesar, O.S.B.	I
LORCA AFTER TWENTY YEARS John McDonnell	7
ANTARCTIC SUMMER David Chamier	11
SMILE !—OR ELSE ! Alan G. Oddie	16
BOOK REVIEWS	21
OBITUARIES	32
NOTES	36
OLD BOYS' NEWS	37
SCHOOL NOTES	41
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	45
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	53
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	70
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	73

CONTENTS

CARDINAL POLE	<i>page</i>
W. A. Davidson	147
MARY TUDOR	152
Fabian Cowper, O.S.B.	
AUTOBIOGRAPHY OR BIOGRAPHY?	156
Martin Haigh, O.S.B.	
CEILIDH	159
G. F. Chamberlain	
POEM	161
W.J.M.	
BOOK REVIEWS	162
NOTES	172
THE ABBEY CHURCH	177
OLD BOYS' NEWS	178
SCHOOL NOTES	189
THE EXHIBITION	198
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	209
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	232
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	235

CONTENTS

CARDINAL POLE	<i>page</i>
W. A. Davidson	147
MARY TUDOR	152
Fabian Cowper, O.S.B.	
AUTOBIOGRAPHY OR BIOGRAPHY?	156
Martin Haigh, O.S.B.	
CEILIDH	159
G. F. Chamberlain	
POEM	161
W.J.M.	
BOOK REVIEWS	162
NOTES	172
THE ABBEY CHURCH	177
OLD BOYS' NEWS	178
SCHOOL NOTES	189
THE EXHIBITION	198
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	209
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	232
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	235

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
POPE JOHN XXIII	2
POPE PIUS XII	4
THE MASTER AND ST BENEDICT Abbot Justin McCann, O.S.B.	8
BOOK REVIEWS	18
NOTES	28
THE ABBEY CHURCH APPEAL	36
OLD BOYS' NEWS	48
SCHOOL NOTES	52
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	61
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	68
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	86
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	88

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
OUR LADY AND REDEMPTION Philip Holdsworth, O.S.B.	95
CATHOLICS AND PARLIAMENTARY SEQUESTRATIONS Hugh Aveling, O.S.B.	103
BORDER DISPUTES Neville Moray	113
BOOK REVIEWS	121
OBITUARIES	129
NOTES	134
OLD BOYS' NEWS	140
SCHOOL NOTES	143
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	149
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	156
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	172
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	174

CONTENTS

page

A LIFE OF EXILE

179

Vincent Marron, O.S.B.

WHAT GOD HAS PUT TOGETHER

185

Thomas Cullinan, O.S.B.

'A BIRD IN THE LENS'

190

R. Pattisson and J. Jephcott

BOOK REVIEWS

194

NOTES

204

OLD BOYS' NEWS

208

SCHOOL NOTES

216

CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

233

THE JUNIOR HOUSE

258

THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL

261

CONTENTS

PAPAL ALLOCUTION	<i>page</i> I
ST MARY'S ABBEY, COLWICH	4
AMPLEFORTH AT POPLAR	10
BOOK REVIEWS	13
OBITUARY	27
NOTES	31
THE ABBEY CHURCH	32
OLD BOYS' NEWS	54
SCHOOL NOTES	58
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	63
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	71
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	86
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	88

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE AGE OF DISSOLUTION	95
Francis Stevenson, O.S.B.	
OLD DRILLING DAYS	103
BOOK REVIEWS	114
OBITUARIES	124
NOTES	129
ST GEORGE'S CLUB, POPLAR	131
OLD BOYS' NEWS	132
SCHOOL NOTES	138
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	145
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	156
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	171
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	173

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
BUCKFAST ABBEY	181
Cuthbert Smith, O.S.B.	
FROM ALPHA PARTICLE TO OMEGA POINT	186
Henry Wansbrough, O.S.B.	
BOOK REVIEWS	195
NOTES	201
OLD BOYS' NEWS	206
SCHOOL NOTES	209
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	228
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	254
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	258

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
CATHOLIC EVIDENCING	1
'LIFE IS A LOUSY DRAG'	5
FIVE YEARS TO LOURDES	14
BOOK REVIEWS	18
OBITUARIES	30
NOTES	34
OLD BOYS' NEWS	38
SCHOOL NOTES	47
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	57
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	67
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	85
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	87

CONTENTS

THE PRIORY OF ST LOUIS	<i>page</i> 91
Patrick O'Donovan	
THE LITERATURE OF URUGUAY	96
H. B. Louis	
CATHOLIC WORSHIP	103
fr Ian Condon	
BOOK REVIEWS	108
OBITUARIES	116
NOTES	119
OLD BOYS' NEWS	122
SCHOOL NOTES	125
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	129
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	141
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	156
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	158

CONTENTS

AMPLEFORTH ABBEY CHURCH	<i>page</i> 163
Edward Corbould, O.S.B.	
TO HANG OR NOT TO HANG ?	182
Hugo Young	
BOOK REVIEWS	189
OBITUARY	202
NOTES	203
OLD BOYS' NEWS	212
SCHOOL NOTES	223
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	239
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	267
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	272

CONTENTS

MATER ET MAGISTRA	<i>page</i> 1
Fr Simon Trafford	
THE COUNCIL AND RENEWAL	12
Br Thomas Cullinan	
THREE SOUTH AMERICAN NOVELS	21
Fr H. B. Louis	
BOOK REVIEWS	30
OBITUARY	41
NOTES	42
ST GEORGE'S CLUB, POPLAR	44
OLD BOYS' NEWS	49
SCHOOL NOTES	55
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	62
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	72
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	85
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	88

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE CHRISTIAN CHURCHES OF THE EAST Francis Stevenson, O.S.B.	93
YOGA AND CHRISTIANITY fr Ian Condon, O.S.B.	103
BOOK REVIEWS	109
NOTES	121
OLD BOYS' NEWS	125
SCHOOL NOTES	131
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	138
ATHLETICS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	147
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	162
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	164

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
ST LOUIS PRIORY CHURCH	171
HERACLITUS AND CHRISTIANITY Ralph Wright, O.S.B.	175
BOOK REVIEWS	179
NOTES	187
OLD BOYS' NEWS	195
SCHOOL NOTES	202
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	216
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	242
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	246

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE TRINITY AND WORSHIP	1
Peter de Rosa	
FROM AFRICA WITH LOVE	7
Philip Howard	
'TILL DEATH US DO PART'	12
Patrick Barry, O.S.B.	
THE ORTHODOX CHURCH	20
Hugh Aveling, O.S.B.	
CORRESPONDENCE	25
BOOK REVIEWS	27
OBITUARY	56
NOTES	60
OLD BOYS' NEWS	65
SCHOOL NOTES	70
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	78
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	89
THE COMBINED CADET FORCE	100
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	103
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	105

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE ABOLITION OF MAN : Part I C. S. Lewis	111
CATHOLICS AS SUPER-PHARISEES Dominic Shepherd	122
THE TIME HAS COME ? Hugh Aveling, O.S.B.	129
SOME IMPRESSIONS OF THE CHURCH IN AMERICA J. D. Crichton	135
LEYLAND NEW CHURCH Edward Corbould, O.S.B.	140
CORRESPONDENCE	147
BOOK REVIEWS	153
NOTES	174
OLD BOYS' NEWS	178
SCHOOL NOTES	182
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	187
ATHLETICS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	196
COMBINED CADET FORCE	207
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	209
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	211

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE ABOLITION OF MAN : Part II C. S. Lewis	215
'... AS BLIND, AND YET WE SEE ...' Stevie Smith and Fr Edmund Hill, O.P.	226
RACIALISM C. E. T. Fawcett	234
THE PROPHET SCORNE S. F. P. Halliday	241
THE APOLOGIA Patrick Barry, O.S.B.	252
CORRESPONDENCE	258
BOOK REVIEWS	270
OBITUARY	289
NOTES	292
OLD BOYS' NEWS	302
SCHOOL NOTES	317
THE EXHIBITION	325
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	336
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	364
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	367

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
RELATIONS BETWEEN ORTHODOX AND CATHOLICS Archbishop Nikodim	1
THE ABOLITION OF MAN : Part III C. S. Lewis	9
IN PRAISE OF DANTE 1265-1965 Brendan Smith, O.S.B.	28
PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN FACT AND FICTION : Part I P. O'R. Smiley	40
AMERICA : Part I Michael Tugendhat	47
PERU—POVERTY AND PROGRESS T. Connery	53
ON PRAISING GOD C. S. Lewis	57
CORRESPONDENCE	59
BOOK REVIEWS	68
NOTES	83
OLD BOYS' NEWS	91
SCHOOL NOTES	98
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	106
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	113
THE COMBINED CADET FORCE	125
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	128
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	131

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE VIEWPOINT OF AN EASTERN CATHOLIC Archbishop Neophytos Edelby	137
PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN FACT AND FICTION : Part II P. O'R. Smiley	142
AMERICA : Part II Michael Tugendhat	151
CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY IN AFRICA Aylward Shorter, W.F.	157
JESUIT HISTORY Hugh Aveling, O.S.B.	163
ECUMENISM AND OBJECTIONS IN WARRINGTON Richard Frewen, O.S.B.	171
ST GEORGE'S, POPLAR	176
CORRESPONDENCE	178
BOOK REVIEWS	186
NOTES	199
OLD BOYS' NEWS	202
SCHOOL NOTES	208
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	211
RUGBY FOOTBALL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	222
THE COMBINED CADET FORCE	234
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	237
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	239

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE WESTMINSTER CENTENARY	243
EDITORIAL	245
FROM LECTURE HALL TO AUSCHWITZ	
Victor E. Frankl, M.P., Ph.D.	247
CATHOLIC EDUCATION FOR THE MODERN WORLD ?	
Barnabas Sandeman, O.S.B.	258
POP MUSIC	
B. P. Fallon	269
THE FROG-PRINCE	
Stevie Smith	272
INDIA AND FOREIGN AID	
P. W. Davis	273
HANDING ON THE TORCH	279
CORRESPONDENCE	281
BOOK REVIEWS	287
NOTES	301
OLD BOYS' NEWS	305
SCHOOL NOTES	316
THE EXHIBITION	323
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	340
THE COMBINED CADET FORCE	364
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	369
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	372

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL : ZAGORSK AND AMPLEFORTH	<i>page</i> I
NOT A FAMINE OF BREAD Viktor E. Frankl	4
MARRIAGE DIFFICULTIES IN WORKING-CLASS AREAS Dr François Goust	16
TWO SCENES Catherine de Hueck	27
JAMES BOND Dominic Milroy, O.S.B.	30
A SPEECH TO THE COUNCIL Archbishop Roberts, S.J.	36
CARDINAL NEWMAN (I)	39
THIRTY YEARS ON	42
RHODESIAN V.S.O. Rory Fellowes	46
CORRESPONDENCE : Catholic Education ; Rievaulx ; The Journal ; Women in the Church ; Hunger	49
BOOK REVIEWS	61
NOTES	77
OLD BOYS' NEWS	81
SCHOOL NOTES	101
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	107
RUGBY AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	118
THE COMBINED CADET FORCE	129
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	133
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	136

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
THE FREEDOM OF THE CHRISTIAN	143
John L. McKenzie, s.J.	
THE PASSOVER PLOT	150
Henry Wansbrough, O.S.B.	
THE CENTIPEDE WHICH FORGOT HOW TO RUN	157
Dominic Milroy, O.S.B.	
DOCTOR ROBERT RATTRIE	165
John Macauley, O.S.B.	
ABORTION LAW REFORM	173
Dr J. F. Lowe	
RELIGION IS NOT ABOUT SOCIAL JUSTICE	178
Anthony Lejeune	
THE SPARK OF LIFE	181
Paul Field	
WOMEN IN HOLY ORDERS	189
Ida Friederike Görres	
EROS DENIED	199
Graham Sasse	
CARDINAL NEWMAN (II)	203
RECOMMENDED BOOKS	205
CORRESPONDENCE	208
BOOK REVIEWS	213
OBITUARIES	221
COMMUNITY NOTES	227
THE CHURCH TODAY	238
OLD BOYS' NEWS	241
SCHOOL NOTES	251
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	258
RUGBY AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	270
THE COMBINED CADET FORCE	282
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	286
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	289

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : DOWN WITH MIDDLE-CLASS VALUES ?	
The Editor	295
THE CHURCH'S ATTITUDE TO UNITY	
John Coventry, s.j.	299
THE IMPACT OF THE COUNCIL	
David Goodall	308
FREEDOM WITHIN THE CHURCH	
Timothy C. Potts	318
TWO POEMS	331
IS THERE A GOD ?	
Malcolm Muggeridge	333
FAITH IS REASON	
Francis Stevenson, o.s.b.	336
CARDINAL NEWMAN (III)	360
THE PHENOMENON OF MAN	
P. B. Medawar	366
AN UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE	
A. A. Coghlan	374
THE RUSSIAN EXPEDITION	
Dominic Milroy, o.s.b., Edward Corbould, o.s.b.	
Francis Stevenson, o.s.b.	377
RECOMMENDED BOOKS	383
CORRESPONDENCE : Articles in the 'Journal' ; Christian Unity ;	
Religion is not about Social Justice ; Priorities ;	
The Orthodox Church	386
OBITUARIES	397
COMMUNITY NOTES	400
OLD BOYS' NEWS	409
SCHOOL NOTES	416
THE EXHIBITION	420
CRICKET AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	438
THE COMBINED CADET FORCE	463
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	468
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	473

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : A TRAGEDY; THE CHURCH IN TRANSITION	1
A HIDDEN GOD Charles Davis	4
TWO MEN : ONE LESSON	6
POST-CONCILIAR PROBLEMS Meriol Trevor	8
TAIZE AND THE CATHOLIC CHURCH Frere Thaddee Matura, O.F.M.	16
MONKS AND BORSTAL Ralph Wright, O.S.B.	21
LETTER TO A NEPHEW	27
ON GROWING UP IN THE FAITH Patrick Barry, O.S.B.	33
CARDINAL NEWMAN (IV)	41
RECOMMENDED BOOKS	43
CORRESPONDENCE : 'Catholic' and 'Roman Catholic'; Where is the Church going?; Faith is Reason; 'Is there a God?'; Religion is not about Social Justice; The Post-Conciliar Church; The Easter Vigil	45
BOOK REVIEWS	55
OBITUARY	74
COMMUNITY NOTES	75
OLD BOYS' NEWS	81
QUERIES CONCERNING AMPLEFORTH DINNER	93
SCHOOL NOTES	94
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	105
RUGBY FOOTBALL	118
COMBINED CADET FORCE	130
OTHER ACTIVITIES	133
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	134
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	137

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : KONRAD ADENAUER	141
THE EIGHTH CENTENARY OF RIEVAULX ABBEY IN THE TIME OF AELRED	146
A LETTER TO SUMPSTIMUS T. Charles-Edwards	150
FREEDOM BEGINS WITH BREAKFAST Ritchie Calder, C.B.E., M.A.	159
CAPITULATION? David Goodall	170
ORTHODOX AND CATHOLIC Archpriest Vladimir Rodzianko	180
THE INSTITUTIONAL CHURCH Gregory Baum, O.S.A.	185
THE TURMOIL OF ADOLESCENCE Philip Boyd	189
FASHION : THE SUPPRESSION OF PERSONALITY Ronald Duncan	195
HUMANISM IN A COLD CLIMATE J. C. Gosling	198
CARDINAL NEWMAN (v)	203
RECOMMENDED BOOKS	205
CORRESPONDENCE : Religion is not about Social Justice; Catholic or Roman Catholic; Teilhard and Medawar; Letter to a Nephew; The Role of Heythrop; The Multiple Sclerosis Society; Where is the Church Going?; The Queens' College	207
BOOK REVIEWS	215
COMMUNITY NOTES	247
OLD BOYS' NEWS	256
SCHOOL NOTES	260
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	265
RUGBY FOOTBALL	273
ATHLETICS	277
OTHER ACTIVITIES	281
COMBINED CADET FORCE	287
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	290
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	292

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : ON CHANGE	297
MAN, THE UNIVERSE AND THE SECOND COMING The Very Rev Alan Richardson, M.A., D.D., Dean of York	300
THE DISINTEGRATION OF AN OLD CULTURE Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.	307
KIERKEGAARD : A HOLY HYPOCHONDRIAC (1813-55) Martin Cooper	316
SALVATION IS POLITICAL Sebastian Moore, O.S.B.	323
THE WHISTLE OF THE AXE	327
WAR IN THE HOLY LAND Patrick O'Donovan	329
TOO MUCH TALK ABOUT THE CHURCH ? Meriol Trevor	338
SCIENTIFIC MASTER versus PIONEER Dr Bernard Towers, M.A., M.B., CH.B., Chairman of the Pierre Teilhard de Chardin Association	342
A SPIRITUAL AENEID : LAURENCE EYRES, 1892-1966 Barnabas Sandeman, O.S.B.	349
AELREDIAN EIGHTH CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS AT RIEVAULX	359
RECOMMENDED BOOKS	361
CORRESPONDENCE : A Report on the Shroud of Turin; Family Groups; A Strong Plea against Total Change; The Dutch Catechism	363
BOOK REVIEWS	369
COMMUNITY NOTES	406
OLD BOYS' NEWS	413
SCHOOL NOTES	424
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	468
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	473

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : ECUMENISM AND AUTHORITY	321
STRUCTURE AND AUTHORITY IN THE CHURCH OF THE NEW TESTAMENT	
Henry Wansbrough, O.S.B.	327
THE INSTITUTIONALISATION OF THE CHURCH IN THE MIDDLE AGES	
Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.	337
NOTES ON AUTHORITY TODAY	
John Coventry, S.J.	353
ANGLICAN ORDERS : THE PRESENT POSITION	
Aelred Burrows, O.S.B.	358
THE PRIMACY OF THE SPIRITUAL	
Harman Grisewood	375
"THE ENCYCLICAL"	379
IN MEMORIAM : HERBERT READ	
Robert Speaight	396
THE ATLANTIC BATTLE WON	
Vice Admiral Sir Peter Gretton, K.C.B., D.S.O., O.B.E., D.S.C.	400
BOOK REVIEWS	405
COMMUNITY NOTES	414
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	424
SCHOOL NOTES	430
THE EXHIBITION	438
CRICKET	450
ATHLETICS	467
OTHER ACTIVITIES	468
COMBINED CADET FORCE	474
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	478
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	485

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL: CO-OPERATION <i>versus</i> COMPETITION	1
TRANSUBSTANTIATION AND THE REAL PRESENCE	
Herbert McCabe, O.P.	4
DOUAI: SEED-BED OF ENGLISH MARTYRS	
The Right Revd Brian Foley, Bishop of Lancaster	19
"DID HE DIE ON THE CROSS?"	
Dr David Willis	27
FAITH AND MIDDLE AGE	
Patrick Barry, O.S.B.	40
BELIEF—PAST AND FUTURE	
Rev B. M. G. Reardon and Philip Holdsworth, O.S.B.	47
BROKEN LIGHTS ON HUMANAE VITAE	56
THE DUTCH CATECHISM	
David Goodall	73
BOOK REVIEWS	77
COMMUNITY NOTES	97
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	105
SCHOOL NOTES	112
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	125
RUGBY FOOTBALL	135
OTHER ACTIVITIES	144
COMBINED CADET FORCE	147
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	151
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	153

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL: PRAY FOR PAUL OUR POPE	157
THE FIRST NORMAN ABBEY IN NORTHERN ENGLAND R. B. Dobson, M.A., D.PHIL.	161
SHIFTS IN THE EMPHASIS OF PAPAL AND EPISCOPAL AUTHORITY Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.	177
SOBORNOST: ASPECTS OF EASTERN ORTHODOXY Theodore Strotmann, O.S.B.	204
CORESPONSIBILITY The Right Revd William Gordon Wheeler, M.A., Bishop of Leeds	212
THE ECUMENICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF THE NEW EUCHARISTIC CANONS Aelred Burrows, O.S.B.	217
JOHN CUTHBERT HEDLEY, O.S.B. Gerard Sitwell, O.S.B.	229
THE TECHNOLOGICAL REVOLUTION Adrian Stewart	238
BOOK REVIEWS	250
CORRESPONDENCE	257
COMMUNITY NOTES	264
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	276
SCHOOL NOTES	283
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	290
RUGBY FOOTBALL	303
ATHLETICS	305
OTHER ACTIVITIES	309
COMBINED CADET FORCE	311
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	314
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	316

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : ICON OF THE UNSEEN GOD	319
ENSHROUDED IN SILENCE Maurus Green, O.S.B.	321
ICON : IMAGE OF THE DIVINE Desmond Seward	346
MIXED MARRIAGES Swithun McLoughlin, O.S.B.	356
VON HUGEL AND THE MODERNIST MOVEMENT Bernard Reardon	376
AUTHORITY IN THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY P. E. Hodgson	386
GEORGIAN GILLING Boniface Hunt, O.S.B.	396
MONTE CASSINO, 1944 George Forbes, O.S.B., M.B.E., M.C.	398
BOOK REVIEWS	405
CORRESPONDENCE	431
COMMUNITY NOTES	436
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	446
SCHOOL NOTES	454
SOCIETIES	461
THE ROVERS	462
THE EXHIBITION	466
CRICKET	481
ATHLETICS	493
OTHER ACTIVITIES	494
COMBINED CADET FORCE	500
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	503
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	506

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL : THE 1960s, THE CHURCH'S RICHEST DECADE	<i>page</i> 1
THE ROOT OF CHURCH POWER AND AUTHORITY George Pell	13
THE OCTOBER SYNOD His Eminence Cardinal John C. Heenan, Archbishop of Westminster	23
THE GROWTH OF THE BIBLICAL MOVEMENT IN ENGLAND, 1940-1970 Bernard Orchard, O.S.B. (With a Review appended by the Very Rev. Alan Richardson, Dean of York)	31
INCREASINGLY ACTIVE PARTICIPATION Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.	45
THE THIRD WORLD : MONASTIC FOUNDATIONS IN AFRICA Columba Cary Elwes, O.S.B.	64
MICHELANGELO IN THE HOUSE OF DEATH Geoffrey Webb	74
DOWDING AND THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN Air Marshal Sir Robert Saundby, K.C.B., K.B.E., M.C., D.F.C., A.F.C., D.L.	81
BOOK REVIEWS	85
CORRESPONDENCE	101
COMMUNITY NOTES	105
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	114
SCHOOL NOTES	124
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	137
RUGBY FOOTBALL	149
OTHER ACTIVITIES	158
COMBINED CADET FORCE	161
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	164
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	167

CONTENTS

075:2

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : THE 1970s, A DECADE OF FOREBODING	171
THE CRUCIAL SACRIFICE David Goodall	178
THE CONSTITUTION ON THE NATURE OF THE CHURCH Aelred Graham	196
THE SCIENTIFIC PRESUPPOSITIONS OF "HUMANAE VITAE" P. E. Hodgson	204
INTERIOR DEBATE, EXTERIOR UNIFORMITY Abbot Rembert Weakland, O.S.B.	210
THE MODERNIST MOVEMENT IN RETROSPECT Bernard Reardon	213
THE HOLY BIBLE Bernard Orchard, O.S.B. Henry Wansbrough, O.S.B.	<u>222</u>
THE BEAUTY OF CHAOS Geoffrey Webb	233
HOLY WEEK AND EASTER, AMPLEFORTH, 1970	239
BOOK REVIEWS	250
CORRESPONDENCE	275
COMMUNITY NOTES	280
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	288
SCHOOL NOTES	296
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	304
RUGBY FOOTBALL	312
CROSS COUNTRY	315
ATHLETICS	317
OTHER ACTIVITIES	320
COMBINED CADET FORCE	322
THE JUNIOR HOUSE	325
THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL	327

CONTENTS 075:3

EDITORIAL: ON MARTYRDOM	page 331
THE "TRIAL" OF MARGARET CLITHEROW Katharine M. Longley	335
THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE BECKET DISPUTE IN THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH CHURCH Charles Duggan, B.A., PH.D., F.R.HIST.S.	365
THE FIELD IS WON Abbe Germain Marc'hadour	376
ST. ALBAN ROE, O.S.B. James Forbes, O.S.B.	381
TWO OTHER NEW BENEDICTINE SAINTS Maurus Lunn, O.S.B.	390
L'ÉGLISE FACE AU TEMPS His Eminence Cardinal Leon Josef Suenens	395
THE VENUS OF RENUNCIATION Geoffrey Webb	406
BEETHOVEN AND THE MASS Alec Robertson, Bernard McElligott, O.S.B.	411
BOOK REVIEWS	420
CORRESPONDENCE	434
COMMUNITY NOTES	436

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN Tel. 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J. Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, Revd G. F. L. Chamberlain, O.S.B., M.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE JOURNAL:

Full Edition:

Subscription: Home £2.00 Overseas £2.50 (\$6.00)
Single Copies: Home £0.75 Overseas £1.00 (\$2.40)

Edition of Articles and Reviews:

Subscription: Home £1.65 Overseas £2.00 (\$4.80)
Single Copies: Home £0.60 Overseas £0.75 (\$1.80)

CHANGES OF ADDRESS:

Members of the Ampleforth Society should notify:

Hon General Secretary, Ampleforth Society, Ampleforth Abbey,
York YO6 4EN

Subscribers to the JOURNAL should notify:

The Secretary, THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey,
York YO6 4EN

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : ON STABILITY	1
ST ANTONY AND BIBLICAL PRECEDENTS FOR THE MONASTIC VOCATION Derek Baker	6
THE FIRST CENTURY OF CHRISTIANITY IN ENGLAND James Campbell	12
<i>REGULARIS CONCORDIA</i> MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE	30
"AUTHENTIC CHARISMS" Dom David Knowles	54
"FORCED ACTS" Frances Meredith	62
WITHOUT HELP OF REED, STYLUS OR PEN Patrick Barry, O.S.B.	70
MULTIPLURALISM Jean Leclercq, O.S.B.	75
THE CANONISATION	84
BOOK REVIEWS	98
CORRESPONDENCE	102
COMMUNITY NOTES	105

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J.
Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, Revd G. F. L.
Chamberlain, O.S.B., M.A.

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : ON INFALLIBILITY	1
SAINT MARGARET CLITHEROW—HER "TRIAL" ON TRIAL	
The Case Against Her by Juliana Wadham	
A Reply from Katharine Longley	9
CATHOLIC ANTI-INFALLIBILISM	
John Jay Hughes	44
THE CLOSE OF THE GREGORIAN ERA	
R. H. Richens	55
CARDINAL NEWMAN AND ETERNAL PUNISHMENT	
Fr Charles Stephen Dessain	66
BLAKE'S LAST JUDGMENT	
Kathleen Raine	70
POLIDORI THE PHYSICIAN	
Philip Smiley	85
BOOK REVIEWS	88
COMMUNITY NOTES	108

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J.
Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, Revd G. F. L.
Chamberlain, O.S.B., M.A.

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL : <i>LEX LIBERTATIS</i>	page 1
FROM PATRIARCHATE TO PAPACY Peter Llewellyn	9
THE DEVELOPING PETRINE OFFICE AND THOMAS CRANMER Edward P. Echlin, s.j.	33
SYDNEY SMITH AND CATHOLIC TOLERATION T. M. Higham	46
NEWMAN'S IDEA OF A UNIVERSITY RECONSIDERED Lord James of Rusholme	60
TEST-TUBE BABIES Benedict Webb, O.S.B., M.A., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.	74
NO SURRENDER Philip Holdsworth, O.S.B.	81
BOOK REVIEWS	90
CORRESPONDENCE	109
COMMUNITY NOTES	115

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J.
Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, Revd G. F. L.
Chamberlain, O.S.B., M.A.

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL: ON THE NEED FOR HOLINESS	1
THE CHRIST OF THE GOSPELS	
Dom Aelred Graham	8
THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO JOHN	
Rev C. H. Dodd, C.H., M.A., HON. D.D., F.B.A.	17
POPULATION EXPLOSION: MYTH OR REALITY?	
Rev Arthur McCormack, M.H.M., M.A.	24
MAKING AN HONEST IF AGONISING CHOICE	
Rev Vincent McLaughlin	50
WHAT IS HAPPENING TO THE CATHOLIC CHURCH?	
Patrick Barry, O.S.B.	59
RESTORING WHITSUNTIDE	
Joseph Crehan, S.J.	69
GOD AND BEAUTY	
Bernard McElligott, O.S.B.	74
BOOK REVIEWS	87
CORRESPONDENCE	111
COMMUNITY NOTES	114

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J.
Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, Revd G. F. I.
Chamberlain, O.S.B., M.A.

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL : THE ROLE OF THE PROPHET	page 1
TOWARDS A CONTEMPORARY APPROPRIATION OF <i>APOSTOLICAE CURAE</i> Edward P. Echlin, S.J.	8
ARCHBISHOP MANNING'S CHAMPIONSHIP OF PAPAL INFALLIBILITY, 1867-1872 Robert F. Ippolito, M.S.	31
MODERNISM RE-OBSERVED John Jay Hughes	40
BLAKE AND THE PRESENT GENERATION Kathleen Raine	48
SOME FUNDAMENTAL PROBLEMS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION TODAY Patrick Barry, O.S.B.	64
JAPAN IN AN UNSTABLE WORLD Dr Arnold Toynbee, C.H.	76
BOOK REVIEWS	79
CORRESPONDENCE	95
COMMUNITY NOTES	102

SUBSCRIPTIONS :

Full edition (including notes on Ampleforth College)	£3.25 per annum
Articles and Reviews edition	£2.75 per annum
Single copies : Full edition	£1.15
Articles and Reviews edition	£0.95

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J. Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, Revd G. F. L. Chamberlain, O.S.B., M.A.

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : THE NEURALGIC POINTS	1
BISHOP BUTLER ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH	
Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.	4
FULL COMMUNION	
The late Lord Fisher of Lambeth, former Archbishop of Canterbury, and John Todhunter, M.A.	15
WINDSOR AND AFTER	
The Right Reverend Alan C. Clark, D.D., Bishop of Elmham, A.R.C.I.C. Co-Chairman	27
THE MINISTRY : A NEW APPROACH	
Edward P. Echlin, S.J.	34
THE CHURCH'S AUTHORITY TO TEACH TODAY	
John Coventry, S.J. With a reply by Rev Dr E. L. Mascal	36
THE ROYAL SUPREMACY AND FULL COMMUNION	
The Worshipful Chancellor the Rev E. Garth Moore	48
MARY AND ECUMENISM	
The Right Reverend William Chadwick, Anglican Bishop of Barking	53
THE PROCESSES OF THEOLOGY	
Michael Sharratt, Ph.D., S.T.L.	58
BARON FRIEDRICH VON HÜGEL AS A RELIGIOUS GENIUS	
Lawrence F. Barmann, S.J.	64
BOOK REVIEWS	69
COMMUNITY NOTES	85
CORRESPONDENCE	103

SUBSCRIPTIONS :

Full edition (including notes on Ampleforth College)	£3.25 per annum
Articles and Reviews edition	£2.75 per annum
Single copies : Full edition	£1.15
Articles and Reviews edition ...	£0.95

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J.
Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, Revd G. F. L.
Chamberlain, O.S.B., M.A.

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL : A NEW DARK AGE?	<i>page</i> 1
HOLY RUSTICITY AND LEARNED RIGHTEOUSNESS Derek Baker, M.A., B.LITT., F.R.HIST.S.	9
MRH (2 ED, 1971) AND HRH (1 ED, 1972) Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.	32
BARE RUINED CHOIRS REMADE Stuart Harrison	51
CREATIVITY AND THE SPIRIT Abbot Rembert Weakland, O.S.B.	60
THE UNIVERSITIES' CATHOLIC EDUCATION BOARD AND THE CHAPLAINS, 1895-1939 Vincent Alan McClelland, M.A., PH.D.	69
BOOK REVIEWS	85
CORRESPONDENCE	91
COMMUNITY NOTES	94

SUBSCRIPTIONS :

Full edition (including notes on Ampleforth College)	£3.25 per annum
Articles and Reviews edition	£2.75 per annum
Single copies: Full edition	£1.15
Articles and Reviews edition ...	£0.95

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J.
Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, the Revd
T. F. Dobson, O.S.B., A.C.A.

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL : NECESSARY COMPROMISE	<i>page</i> 1
OBSERVATIONS ON THE CONVERSION OF ENGLAND James Campbell	12
THE CATHOLIC COMMUNITY OF YORKSHIRE, 1558-1791 John Bossy, M.A., PH.D.	27
DR PUSEY'S MARRIAGE Rev Dr David Forrester, M.A., D.PHIL., S.T.L.	33
THE VATICAN AND EUROPEAN POLITICS, 1922-1945 Sir Alec Randall, K.C.M.G., O.B.E.	48
THE EXPERIENCE OF GOD Thomas Corbishley, S.J.	56
INTERNATIONAL ECUMENICAL CONFERENCE : ECUMENICAL SOCIETY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY	64
BOOK REVIEWS	74
CORRESPONDENCE	100
COMMUNITY NOTES	104

SUBSCRIPTIONS :

Full edition (including notes on Ampleforth College)	£3.25 per annum
Articles and Reviews edition	£2.75 per annum
Single copies : Full edition	£1.15
Articles and Reviews edition	£0.95

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J. Staepoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, the Revd T. F. Dobson, O.S.B., A.C.A.

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : MY BROTHER'S KEEPER	1
THE MISSIONARY IN CHINA : PAST, PRESENT, FUTURE George H. Dunne, s.j.	9
INTERMEDIATE TECHNOLOGY Peter S. Reid, B.Sc.	43
JULIAN OF NORWICH The Very Rev Clifton Wolters	57
JACQUES MARITAIN Robert Speaight, C.B.E., M.A., F.R.S.L.	68
THE STILL CENTRE David Goodall	70
BOOK REVIEWS	79
CORRESPONDENCE	102
COMMUNITY NOTES	104

SUBSCRIPTIONS :

Full edition (including notes on Ampleforth College) :

Annual subscription	...	£3.25
Single copy	...	£1.15

Articles and Reviews edition :

Annual subscription	...	£2.75
Single copy	...	£0.95

Back Numbers are available at the above rates.

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J. Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, the Revd T. F. Dobson, O.S.B., A.C.A.

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : ECCLESIA ANGLICANA	1
RICHARD SIMPSON AND ENGLISH LIBERAL CATHOLICISM B. M. G. Reardon	9
MINISTRY AND ORDINATION E. P. Echlin and Portal Mercier	17
WORDSWORTH AND BLAKE : TWO VIEWS ON NATURE Kathleen Raine	37
LITTLE GIDDING J. A. W. Bennett, F.B.A.	60
THE PROPORTIONS OF THE FOURTH ARAB-ISRAELI WAR	74
BOOK REVIEWS	77
CORRESPONDENCE	97
COMMUNITY NOTES	99

SUBSCRIPTIONS :

Full edition (including notes on Ampleforth College) :

Annual subscription	...	£3.25
Single copy	... ..	£1.15

Articles and Reviews edition :

Annual subscription	...	£2.75
Single copy	... ..	£0.95

Back Numbers are available at the above rates.

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J. Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, the Revd T. F. Dobson, O.S.B., F.C.A.

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : MONASTIC HISTORY	1
THE BEDAN CONFERENCE	
Rev John Godfrey, M.A., F.S.A., and Mrs Jane Bonner, M.A.	4
THE DOUBLE MONASTERY IN EARLY ENGLISH HISTORY	
Rev John Godfrey, M.A., F.S.A.	19
THE ENIGMA OF ABBOT BERNO'S TOMB AT CLUNY	
Professor Kenneth J. Conant, F.S.A. (HON.)	33
MONUMENTS AND MUNIMENTS	
Denis Bethell, M.A., B.LITT.	41
THE FRANCISCANS IN ENGLAND, 1224-1974	
The Right Rev John R. H. Moorman, M.A., D.D., LITT.D., F.S.A.	47
TWO MONASTIC SYMPOSIA	
Brian Plumb	61
A VICTORIAN MONK-MUSICIAN	
Fr J. E. Turner, O.S.B.	61
IAN RAMSEY OF DURHAM	
The Very Rev Alan Richardson, K.B.E., M.A., D.D.	65
FALLACIES OF CONFUSION	
The Right Hon Lord Windlesham, P.C.	70
BOOK REVIEWS	77
CORRESPONDENCE	110
COMMUNITY NOTES	114

Back Numbers are available at the above rates.

SUBSCRIPTIONS :

Full edition (including notes on Ampleforth College):

Annual subscription	...	£3.25
Single copy	... ..	£1.15

Articles and Reviews edition :

Annual subscription	...	£2.75
Single copy	... ..	£0.95

THE AMPLEFORTH JOURNAL, Ampleforth Abbey, York YO6 4EN
Tel. Ampleforth 225, STD 043 93 225

Literary communications should be sent to the Editor, Revd A. J. Stacpoole, O.S.B., M.C., M.A.

Business communications should be sent to the Secretary, the Revd T. F. Dobson, O.S.B., F.C.A.

CONTENTS

079:3

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : THE WHOLE MINISTRY	1
PRIESTHOOD : ANOTHER REALM OF THE GIFTS OF THE SPIRIT	
The Editor	3
COGNITIONAL THEORY	
The Right Rev B. C. Butler, O.S.B., M.A.	17
THE CONTEXT OF CHRISTIAN PRAYER	
Patrick Barry, O.S.B.	22
SHAKESPEARE'S RELIGIOUS AMBIVALENCE	
Robert Speaight, C.B.E., M.A., F.R.S.L.	34
THE JUDAE0—CHRISTIAN ORIGIN OF SCIENCE	
Peter Hodgson, D.S.C.	39
LIVINGSTONE CROSS	
Elizabeth A. Livingstone	45
RICH NORTH AND POOR SOUTH	
Dr E. F. Schumacher	52
BOOK REVIEWS	56
COMMUNITY NOTES	82

CONTENTS

080:1

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES	1
FORMATION OF A CELIBATE	
Dr J. Dominian, M.A., M.B., B.CHIR., M.R.C.P.ED., M.R.C.PSY., D.P.M.	10
CELIBACY : A MONASTIC ATTITUDE	
Dominic Milroy, O.S.B.	21
THE EVOLUTION OF CHASTITY	31
CHRIST AFTER THE FLESH	
Rev Professor Colin Morris	44
BLAKE'S DIVINITY	
Ian Davie	53
NEWMAN ON INFALLIBILITY : 1870 AND 1970	
Rev Roderick Strange, S.T.L., D.PHIL.	61
THE MAKING OF A MONASTIC HISTORIAN—I	
The Editor	71
BOOK REVIEWS	92
COMMUNITY NOTES	106

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL : £ £ £	<i>page</i> 1
ALAN RICHARDSON, K.B.E., M.A., D.D.	3
THE MAKING OF A MONASTIC HISTORIAN—II The Editor	19
MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS IN FACT AND FICTION Antonia Fraser	39
BOOK REVIEWS	43
CORRESPONDENCE	49
COMMUNITY NOTES	51

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL: TRIDENTINE MASS	1
LIBERAL THEOLOGY AND THE DOGMATIC PRINCIPLE Rev Roderick Strange, S.T.L., D.PHIL.	5
THE THIRD INTERNATIONAL ECUMENICAL CONFERENCE: ECUMENICAL SOCIETY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY	23
THE DOUGLAS DICTIONARY James Dixon Douglas, M.A., B.D., S.T.M., PH.D.	31
A BAKER CENTENARY Placid Spearritt, O.S.B.	35
LAURENCE SHEPHERD, 1825-85 Dame Frideswide Sandeman, O.S.B.	38
THE MAKING OF A MONASTIC HISTORIAN—III The Editor	48
SPIRITUAL READING Abbot Herbert	56
BOOK REVIEWS	58
COMMUNITY NOTES	64

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
EDITORIAL : THE TRADITIONAL MASS	1
ARCHBISHOP DAVID MATHEW Rt Rev William Gordon Wheeler	5
ART AS A MORAL BLOOD TEST Vincent Cronin	9
SIN AND GUILT Jeffrey G. Sobosan, C.S.C.	19
EVELYN WAUGH, 1903-66 Robert Speaight, C.B.E., M.A., F.R.S.L.	29
THE THIRD INTERNATIONAL ECUMENICAL CONFERENCE : ECUMENICAL SOCIETY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY	33
BOOK REVIEWS	41
COMMUNITY NOTES	53
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS (Full Edition only)	81
SCHOOL NOTES (Full Edition only)	88

CONTENTS

	page
EDITORIAL: LOSS OF THE YOUNG TO THE CHURCH	1
ABBOT BASIL HUME 1963—1976 J. B. Sandeman, O.S.B.	10
ABBOT TO ARCHBISHOP	13
ENGLISH CATHOLICS AND THE SOCIAL ORDER Peter Coman, B.A., B.Sc (ECON.), Ph.D.	47
BOOK REVIEWS	58
COMMUNITY NOTES	72
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS (Full Edition only)	101
SCHOOL NOTES(Full Edition only)	111

CONTENTS

	page
EDITORIAL: TEN PROPOSITIONS	1
ABBOT AMBROSE GRIFFITHS J. B. Sandeman, O.S.B.	7
APPROACHES TO BELIEF Aelred Graham, O.S.B.	9
ST FRANCIS AND THE BENEDICTINES Eric Doyle, O.F.M., S.T.D.	18
ERASMUS IN ENGLISH Abbé Germain Marc'hadour	21
CONDITIONAL ORDINATION: A LETTER TO A CONVERT Rev. Prof. John Jay Hughes	31
SOUTH AFRICA THROUGH ENGLISH EYES Dr Anthony Walsh	38
BOOK REVIEWS	41
COMMUNITY NOTES	49
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS (Full Edition only)	81
SCHOOL NOTES (Full Edition only)	86

CONTENTS

	page
EDITORIAL: THE FAMILY, ESSENTIAL SOCIAL CELL	1
CMAC AGM	6
A LIVING LITURGY	
Ambrose Griffiths, O.S.B.	17
ST JOHN NEWMAN?	20
KARL BARTH: A REVIEW ARTICLE	
Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.	34
BOOK REVIEWS	52
COMMUNITY NOTES	64
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS (Full Edition only)	83
SCHOOL NOTES (Full Edition only)	88

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL: YOUTHFUL OPPORTUNITY	page 1
TWO QUEENS OF ENGLAND Cyril Hart, M.A., M.B., D.Litt.	10
ABORTION: A CRITIQUE OF CURRENT ATTITUDES Derek F. H. Pheby, BSc, MB, BS, MRCS, LRCP, DObstRCOG	16
FOCOLARE IN FOCUS	29
REDATING REVELATION Rt Rev Dr J. A. T. Robinson, M.A., D.D., Ph.D Bernard Orchard, O.S.B., M.A.	41
WOOD HALL PASTORAL AND ECUMENICAL CENTRE	46
BOOK REVIEWS	55
COMMUNITY NOTES	62
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS (Full Edition only)	89
SCHOOL NOTES (Full Edition only)	99

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL: AID TO THE CIVIL POWER	page 1
DENIGRATION OF CAPITALISM Rev Dr E. R. Norman, M.A., Ph.D., B.D., F.R.Hist.S.	10
UNEMPLOYMENT: THE CHALLENGE Caroline Miles	22
REASON AND BELIEF Rev Dr B. M. G. Reardon	27
CREATION AND SIN Rev Dr David Peat, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.A.S.	31
AN APOLOGY FOR THE <i>CHRONOLOGY OF WORLD HISTORY</i> Dr G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, M.A., B.Litt., D.Phil., F.S.A., F.R.A.S.	35
FRESH FUEL FOR THE BLOOD SPORTS CONTROVERSY J. N. P. Watson	49
BOOK REVIEWS	53
COMMUNITY NOTES	69
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS (Full Edition only)	87
SCHOOL NOTES (Full Edition only)	93

084:1

CONTENTS

ABBOT HERBERT BYRNE 1884—1978	page
Fr Barnabas Sandeman	1
MARRIAGE ENCOUNTER	
Fr Bernard Boyan	20
SEEKING TO HELP BAPTISE THE ORDINARY	
Fr Thomas Cullinan	25
EXAMINATIONS	
Fr Patrick Barry	39
MUSIC	43
AMPLEFORTH COLLEGE THEATRE	50
SCOUTS	56
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	60
THE SCHOOL LIBRARY	
Fr Anselm Cramer	72
SPORTS	75
COMBINED CADET FORCE	97
JUNIOR HOUSE	100
GILLING CASTLE	105
THE BEATITUDES	
Fr Abbot	111
SUGGESTED READING	117
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	120

CONTENTS

	page
EDUCATION ACCORDING TO THE RULE OF SAINT BENEDICT	
Fr Dominic Milroy	1
THE BEATITUDES (continued)	
Fr Abbot	24
ON FATHER SYLVESTER	
John Ryan	31
THE EXHIBITION	38
THE DEBATING SOCIETY	50
MUSIC	52
SPORT	59
SCOUTS	81
COMBINED CADET FORCE	86
A CAREER IN ENGINEERING	
Kenneth Cobb	90
JUNIOR HOUSE	97
GILLING CASTLE	102
SUNDAY SERMON	
Fr Patrick Barry	109
CHRIST THE KING	
Fr David Morland	111
RECOMMENDED READING	114
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	115
THE FOUNDER OF AMPLEFORTH: BEDE BREWER	
Bro. Bernard Green	134

CONTENTS

	page
FATHER PATRICK BARRY	1
THREE DECADES OF MONASTIC SCHOOLING	7
Fr Columba Cary-Elwes	
Patrick O'Donovan	
David Goodall	
WHO DO MEN SAY I AM?	20
Fr Cyprian Smith	
ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS	25
Adrian Stewart	
HARAMBEE TEACHING IN WESTERN KENYA	30
Hew Hamilton-Dalrymple	
COMMUNITY NEWS	38
COMMON ROOM NOTES	49
ESTATE NOTES	51
SUGGESTED READING	55
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	56
SCHOOL STAFF	76
SCHOOL OFFICIALS	78
ARRIVALS/DEPARTURES	79
CAREERS	90
SOCIETIES	92
SPORTS	100
SCOUTS	125
COMBINED CADET FORCE	127
MUSIC	130
THEATRE	136
JUNIOR HOUSE	141
GILLING	146

CONTENTS

ST BENEDICT AND THE MODERN WORLD—Fr Barnabas Sandeman	page 1
LATIN AMERICA AND HUMAN RIGHTS—David Skidmore	7
ST BENEDICT 1500 YEARS ON—Cardinal Basil Hume	14
THE PRAYER THAT IS JESUS—Sr Ruth Burrows	19
AN EXPERIENCE OF ORTHODOXY—Fr Alban Crossley	23
WHO WOULD BE A DIPLOMAT?—Donald Cape	28
SPORTING LIFE IN THE TWENTIES	31
FOURTH FORM RS—Fr Timothy Wright	36
ST ALBAN CENTRE	39
COMMUNITY NEWS	44
COMMON ROOM NOTES	62
ESTATE NOTES	65
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	67
SCHOOL NOTES:	88
ARRIVAL/DEPARTURES	
THE EXHIBITION	94
MUSIC	101
THEATRE	107
SPORT	117
SCOUTS	136
COMBINED CADET FORCE	137
JUNIOR HOUSE	143
GILLING CASTLE	148

CONTENTS

	page
AUTHORITY AND CONSCIENCE IN THE CHURCH—Fr Timothy Wright	1
ALBERT AS SCIENTIST—Br Terence Richardson	5
A NEW THING—Edward Donovan	9
EARLY GILLING—Fr Boniface Hunt	14
LOOKING FORWARD TO THE PAST—Douglas Brown	20
COMMUNITY NEWS	26
COMMON ROOM NOTES	53
ESTATE NOTES	55
SUGGESTED READING	57
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	59
SCHOOL STAFF	90
SCHOOL OFFICIALS	92
ARRIVALS/DEPARTURES	92
CAREERS	96
SOCIETIES AND CLUBS	97
SPORTS	103
SCOUTS	132
COMBINED CADET FORCE	134
MUSIC	138
THEATRE	145
JUNIOR HOUSE	150
GILLING CASTLE	155

CONTENTS

	page
EDITORIAL	1
ROMANS IN THE ENGLISH MARKET PLACE—Bishop of Middlesbrough	4
THE ONE THING NECESSARY—Fr Aelred Burrows	12
RULE OF ST BENEDICT AND VALUES OF MAN TODAY—Fr David Morland	19
COMMUNITY NOTES	24
ST BENET'S HALL—Fr Philip Holdsworth	48
DR KENNETH GRAY—Fr Patrick Barry	50
A SUNDAY SERMON—Fr Edward Corbould	53
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS	55
SCHOOL NOTES	76
Common Room Notes	79
Exhibition	84
Creative Arts	91
Careers	105
Cricket Journalism—Scyld Berry	107
Sport	111
Activities	136
Combined Cadet Force	139
JUNIOR HOUSE	143
GILLING CASTLE	150

CONTENTS

page

FR ABBOT			1
ARTICLES			
Canterbury, Rome and the Papacy:			
An Anglican View		<i>Bishop Edward Knapp Fisher</i>	2
Et Super Hanc Petram		<i>Aelred Burrows, O.S.B.</i>	9
St Benedict		<i>Sir Richard Southern,</i> <i>M.A., F.B.A., D. Litt.</i>	16
Men of the Thirties			29
Denis Waddilove, O.S.B.		<i>Felix Stephens, O.S.B.</i>	
		<i>Patrick Barry, O.S.B.</i>	
Patrick O'Donovan		<i>Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.</i>	
Brideshead Revisited		<i>Bernard Green, O.S.B.</i>	46
COMMUNITY NOTES			
Obituaries:			
Dominic Allen, O.S.B.		<i>George Forbes, O.S.B.</i>	50
Cuthbert Rabnett, O.S.B.		<i>Oliver Ballinger, O.S.B.</i>	51
Denis Marshall, O.S.B.		<i>Wilfrid MacKenzie, O.S.B.</i>	55
Abbey News			57
St Thomas's House			65
HOMILIES			
ITV Televised Mass	4 October	<i>Dominic Milroy, O.S.B.</i>	67
Reflections and			
Homily	2 October	<i>Cyprian Smith, O.S.B.</i>	68
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS			76
THE SCHOOL			
School Staff and Officials			99
Public School Revolution:			
A review article		<i>W.A. Davidson</i>	106
Headmaster's Lectures			110
Nature of Freedom in a			
Secular Society		<i>Sir William Rees-Mogg</i>	111
Creative Arts			120
Sport			131
Careers			149
Activities			150
C.C.F.			154
The Junior House			157
Gilling Castle			162

CONTENTS

ARTICLES		page
The Church and the Chip:		1
Advanced Technology	<i>Derek Worlock,</i>	
and Unemployment	<i>Archbishop of Liverpool</i>	
ARCIC: Substantial Agreement	<i>Patrick Barry, O.S.B.</i>	10
Britain's First Papal Visit	<i>Alberic Stacpoole, O.S.B.</i>	20
York Tailpiece	<i>Felix Stephens, O.S.B.</i>	30
COMMUNITY NOTES		33
St Benet's Hall	<i>Philip Holdsworth, O.S.B.</i>	39
The Way	<i>Philip Sheldrake, S.J.</i>	41
BOOK REVIEWS		44
Contemporary Marriage:		
Christian and Sociological	<i>John Clement Ryan (C 60)</i>	
A review article	<i>Jane Ryan</i>	
Catholics in Western Democracy—		
J.H. Whyte (A 46)	<i>Professor Dennis Kavanagh</i>	53
The View from Planet Earth—		
Vincent Cronin (W 39)	<i>Columba Cary-Elwes, O.S.B.</i>	55
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS		57
THE SCHOOL		
School Officials		87
Common Room Notes		90
Exhibition	<i>The Headmaster</i>	92
Headmaster's lectures		
Technology in the future	<i>Sir Monty Finniston F.R.S.</i>	102
Creative Arts		
Music in the Home	<i>Rosalind Ingrams</i>	113
Sport: Spring Term		128
Sport: Summer Term		141
C.C.F.		161
Activities		167
The Junior House		178
Gilling Castle		186

CONTENTS

Nuclear Weapons	<i>Michael Quinlan</i>	1
Twenty Tonnes to Krakow	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	8
A Balance of Power?	<i>Ralf Dahrendorf</i>	16
All This Liturgy	<i>Ernest Sands</i>	19
Critic or Witness	<i>Simon Trafford OSB</i>	27
Note on Contributors		31
	* * *	
SUGGESTED BOOKS		32
COMMUNITY NEWS		34
COMMON ROOM NOTES		40
OLD BOYS NEWS		41
	* * *	
THE SCHOOL		55
THE AUTUMN TERM		60
THEATRE		69
MUSIC		78
COMBINED CADET FORCE		84
GAMES		88
	* * *	
JUNIOR HOUSE		109
GILLING		114

CONTENTS

Anglicans and Reunion	<i>Boniface Hunt OSB</i>	121
Parish Councils	<i>Several Hands</i>	129
Tracking Hugh Dormer	<i>John Bunting</i>	135
Encounters in India	<i>Columba Cary-Elwes OSB</i>	141
Note on Contributors		145
* * *		
SUGGESTED BOOKS		146
COMMUNITY NEWS		149
ST BENET'S HALL		160
OLD BOYS NEWS		163
COMMON ROOM NOTES		175
* * *		
THE SCHOOL		178
SPRING AND SUMMER TERM		182
THEATRE		193
MUSIC		200
COMBINED CADET FORCE		208
GAMES		214
* * *		
JUNIOR HOUSE		247
GILLING		254

CONTENTS

089:2

		page
Abbatial Blessing and Homily	<i>H.E. Cardinal Hume O.S.B.</i>	1
Abbot Ambrose Griffiths 1976-84	<i>An Appreciation</i>	3
His Holiness The Dalai Lama	<i>Wulstan Fletcher O.S.B.</i>	5

ARTICLES

Penance: A Sacrament Adrift	<i>Adrien Nocent O.S.B.</i>	10
Liberation Theology	<i>Aidan Nichols O.P.</i>	14
Summary of the Vatican Instruction		
A Hospitaller Chaplain from Medieval Ampleforth	<i>Gerard Sitwell O.S.B.</i>	21

COMMUNITY NOTES

The Appeal	29
------------	----

OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS

30

THE SCHOOL

School Monitors; Leavers/New Boys	39
Common Room Notes	41
Exhibition	<i>The Headmaster</i> 43
Headmaster's Lectures	50
Creative Arts: Theatre	53
Music	59
Sport: Easter Term	62
Summer Term	74
Activities	91
C.C.F.	94
Junior House	99
Gilling Castle	107

CONTENTS

090:1

		page
Editorial		1
Ampleforth Lodge	<i>Cuthbert Almond O.S.B.</i>	3
The Old House 1846	<i>Bede Prest O.S.B.</i>	7
Prior Richard Marsh	<i>Bernard Green O.S.B.</i>	9
Towards a Plan for The Centre	<i>ed. Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	12
HEADMASTER'S LECTURES	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	23
Is there a Balance of Power	<i>Professor Ralf Dahrendorf K.B.E., F.B.A</i>	25
The Christian Approach to Justice	<i>Archbishop of York</i>	34
Humanitarian Issues	<i>Brian Walker</i>	40
COMMUNITY NOTES		48
Obituaries:		
Very Rev. Aelred Graham	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	51
Fr Robert Coverdale	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	55
Fr Alban Rimmer	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	58
Fr Boniface Hunt	<i>Oliver Ballinger O.S.B.</i>	60
Rite of Christian Initiation of Adults	<i>Stephen Wright O.S.B.</i>	63
Medjugorje	<i>Julian Rochford O.S.B.</i>	66
BOOK REVIEWS		
Seeking God	<i>Bishop Christopher Butler</i>	70
The Layman and his Prayer	<i>Aelred Burrows O.S.B.</i>	71
THE APPEAL		76
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS		77
Obituary:		
Sir Hugh Fraser M.P.	<i>Damian Fraser</i>	77
THE SCHOOL		
School staff		87
For the Record		89
Common Room Notes		93
Theatre		94
Sport		100
Activities		114
C.C.F.		116
Junior House		119
Gilling Castle		125

CONTENTS

ARTICLES		page
Escape from Despair —		
Warrington Unemployment	<i>Maurus Green O.S.B.</i>	1
York — a Second Spring?	<i>Timothy Wright O.S.B.</i>	8
English Bibles:		
New Jerusalem Bible: October 1985		
Story of a Translation	<i>Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i>	13
Knox New Testament: October 1945	<i>Bernard Green O.S.B.</i>	16
Church and Music	<i>Andrew Wright (O77)</i>	19
Anselm Bolton O.S.B.	<i>Bernard Green O.S.B.</i>	27
Ampleforth College Tramway	<i>Patrick Howat</i>	33
Community Service Volunteers	<i>Donald Cape C.M.G. (D41)</i>	41
COMMUNITY NOTES		43
Literary Remains	<i>Aelred Graham O.S.B.</i>	47
St. Benet's Hall	<i>Philip Holdsworth O.S.B.</i>	48
Old House Exhibition	<i>Edgar Miller O.S.B.</i>	50
Ampleforth Ecumenical Meeting	<i>Columba Cary-Elwes O.S.B.</i>	52
Pilgrimage to Lourdes		56
APPEAL AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT		53
BOOK REVIEWS		
Family of the Church:		
Bishop Murphy O'Connor	<i>Bishop Thomas McMahon</i>	57
Thomas More: Richard Marius	<i>Peter Cramer (W73)</i>	59
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS		62
THE SCHOOL		
Officials		73
Exhibition: Headmaster's Speech		75
Common Room Notes		83
Theatre		87
Music		91
Activities		92
Computing	<i>Dr. R. V. W. Murphy</i>	92
C.C.F.		98
Sport Spring Term		102
Sport Summer Term		112
Junior House		135
Gilling		141

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL		page
New Schools of the Lord's Service		
York: O.S.B. and I.B.V.M.	<i>Timothy Wright O.S.B.</i>	3
Chile: Colegio San Benito, Santiago	<i>Timothy Wright O.S.B.</i>	9
The Community		
News from Parishes, Personalia,		
Publications, Library, Retreats		14
Guests 1985 The Grange	<i>Geoffrey Lynch O.S.B.</i>	24
Redcar	<i>Gregory Carroll O.S.B.</i>	27
ARTICLES		
Vatican II Twenty Years On	<i>David Morland O.S.B.</i>	30
100 Years Ago: Recollections	<i>Hilary Wilson O.S.B.</i>	35
Roderic O'Connor 1873-8 - Painter	<i>John Bunting (W44)</i>	48
English Public Schools: a review	<i>Hugo Young (B57)</i>	52
Lourdes 1968 and 1985	<i>James le Fanu (B67)</i>	56
Dying before Death	<i>Fr Jock Dalrymple (O46)</i>	60
OBITUARIES		
Fr. Jock Dalrymple (O46)	<i>Edward Corbould O.S.B.</i>	71
Basil, Lord Stafford	<i>Simon Trafford O.S.B.</i>	75
Oliver Ballinger O.S.B.	<i>Dunstan Adams O.S.B.</i>	77
Brian Richardson	<i>Philip Smiley (D41)</i>	78
APPEAL AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRESS		80
OLD AMPLEFORDIAN NEWS		81
THE SCHOOL		
Staff and Officials		95
The School Retreat 1965-85	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	102
Common Room Notes		106
Sport		107
Societies and Activities		128
Music		133
Theatre		135
C.C.F.		137
Junior House		140
Gilling		149

CONTENTS

House System: Diamond Jubilee	<i>Fr. Abbot</i>	1
Obituaries		
Anthony Ainscough O.S.B.	<i>Fr. Abbot</i>	7
David Ogilvie Forbes O.S.B.	<i>Cardinal Hume O.S.B.</i>	11
Kenneth Brennan O.S.B.	<i>Philip Holdsworth O.S.B.</i>	14
	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	17
	<i>Jonathan Cotton O.S.B.</i>	18
Spirit of Obedience	<i>Kenneth Brennan O.S.B.</i>	20
The Resurrection in dispute	<i>Bernard Green O.S.B.</i>	24
Community Notes	<i>ed. Bernard Green O.S.B.</i>	28
York: Reflections on the reorganisation of Catholic Secondary schools	<i>Timothy Wright O.S.B.</i>	42
New Jerusalem Bible		
ed. Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.	<i>David Goodall (W50)</i>	47
Cardinal Hume: 10 years at Westminster	<i>Sir William Rees-Mogg</i>	54
Joan Spence B.E.M.	<i>Billy Spence</i>	58
Headmaster's Lectures		
Nuclear Weapons: The Basic Issues	<i>Michael Quinlan</i>	61
East and West: The Ghosts of Rome	<i>Lucy Warrack</i>	71
Story of the Appeal 1982-86	<i>Felix Stephens O.S.B.</i>	76
Old Amplefordian News		82
School officials		89
Common Room Notes		91
Exhibition: The Headmaster	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	95
Pupils' Voices: Ampleforth literary scene	<i>Tony Davidson</i>	98
Confirmation 1986	<i>Francis Dobson O.S.B.</i>	102
Lourdes 1986	<i>Francis Dobson O.S.B.</i>	108
Amplenorth 1986	<i>Gerard Simpson</i>	111
Schola Tour 1986	<i>Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i>	114
Sport Aid 1986	<i>Colin Simpson</i>	116
House Swimming Competition 1927-86		118
Sport: Spring Term		120
Summer Term		131
Activities		153
Theatre		161
Music		165
CCF		168
Junior House		171
Gilling Castle		178

CONTENTS

	page
Editorial	1
Liberty and Responsibility for Boys	<i>Paul Nevill O.S.B.</i> 3
Paul Nevill O.S.B. 1882-1954 pt.1	<i>Robert Speaight</i> 10
Augustine Baines O.S.B. 1786-1843 pt.1	<i>Bernard Green O.S.B.</i> 18
Community Notes	<i>ed. Bernard Green O.S.B.</i> 32
In God we Trust	<i>David Morland O.S.B.</i> 42
The Real Lessons of the AIDS Crisis	<i>Justin Price O.S.B.</i> 48
Chile 86	<i>Tim Jelley (J82)</i> 52
Poland 87 pt.1	<i>Andrew Carter</i> 55
Headmaster's Lectures	
Eastern Europe: Present and Future	<i>Peter Unwin C.M.G. (T50)</i> 56
The ground rules have changed:	
Politics today	<i>Hugo Young (B57)</i> 62
The Toynbee Country	<i>Columba Cary-Elwes O.S.B.</i> 71
An Historian's Conscience:	
The correspondence of Arnold Toynbee and Columba Cary-Elwes	<i>Philip Smiley</i> 73
The Art of Lawrence Toynbee	<i>Peyton Skipwith</i> 78
Building Progress	84
Autumn Revelries	87
Appeal Celebration Dinner	87
Diamond Jubilee Celebration	92
St. Aidan's	<i>Michael Hardy (A45)</i>
St. Bede's	<i>Michael Gretton (B63)</i>
St. Cuthbert's	<i>Francis, Lord Stafford (C72)</i>
St. Oswald's	<i>Matthew Craston (O76)</i>
Manchester Hot-Pot	<i>Tony Brennan (E52)</i>
Old Amplefordian News	102
The School	112
Officials and Staff	
Common Room	
A Guide to the G.C.S.E.	120
Theatre and Music	127
Games	132
Activities	150
Junior House	160
Gilling Castle	165

CONTENTS

Editorial	1
Paul Nevill, O.S.B., 1882-1954	
pt. 2: Headmaster 1924-1954	
Augustine Baines, O.S.B., 1786-1843	
pt. 2	
Lay People and the Church	
St. Laurence's Abbey	
Obituary: Very Rev. Fr. Aidan Cunningham	
Community Notes	
Ampleforth — St. Louis 1987	
Easter Retreat	
St. Benet's Hall	
Poland '87	
Old Amplefordian News	
The School	
Officials: January-July 1987	70
The Common Room	
Obituary: Horace Perry 1892-1987	
John McDonnell	
David Criddle	
Gordon Forsythe	
Graham Sasse	
Exhibition: The Headmaster	
Confirmation 1987	
Lourdes 1987	
Martin Haigh, O.S.B., Director 1953-1987	
Theatre: The Mysteries 1986-1987	
Music	
Sport: Spring Term	
Summer Term	
Activities	
Junior House	
Gilling Castle	
Robert Speaight	3
Bernard Green, O.S.B.	18
Ambrose Griffiths, O.S.B.	25
ed. Bernard Green, O.S.B.	29
Laurence Bévenot, O.S.B.	29
Gerard Garrigan, O.S.B.	31
Bernard Boyan, O.S.B.	32
Philip Holdsworth, O.S.B.	33
Leo Chamberlain, O.S.B.	43
ed. Benet Perceval O.S.B.	47
E. H. Moreton	48
C. J. Wilding	61
P. O'R Smiley	
W. A. Davidson	72
P. O'R Smiley	76
Dominic Milroy, O.S.B.	77
Francis Dobson, O.S.B.	78
Francis Dobson, O.S.B.	79
Peter Dagnall	81
ed. Lucy Warrack	87
ed. D. S. Bowman	88
ed. J. G. Willcox	90
ed. J. G. Willcox	92
ed. Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.	106
ed. Adrian Convery O.S.B.	119
	132
	157
	169
	178

CONTENTS

	page
The 85 Martyrs	1
Blessed Nicholas Postgate	6
Saint Robert Southwell	17
Bishop Cuthbert Hedley 1837—1915	21
Swanwick, Synod, Laity	29
	32
	35
Monastic Profession Chapters 1781 + 1987	38
St. Laurence's Abbey	45
Community Notes	49
Parishes	61
The Grange	64
St. Bede's, York	66
Books	
1. by the brethren	
Cyprian Smith O.S.B.	69
Alberic Stacpoole O.S.B.	71
Thomas Cullinan O.S.B.	72
2. Westminster Cathedral	72
A visit to Medjugorje	74
	85
	87
Headmaster's Lectures	
The Future of Employment:	88
Education and Training	
	96
Multinationals: Economic	
Power and Responsibility	
	104
Old Amplefordian News	
The School	
Staff, Officials, Lists	108
Common Room Notes	115
A House Retreat Remembered	116
Sport	120
Theatre	139
Music	143
Activities	149
Junior House	159
Gilling Castle	165

Central Building	<i>Patrick Nuttgens, C.B.E.</i>	1
Escape from Vietnam	<i>Barnabas Pham O.S.B.</i>	12
Towards Community in Zimbabwe	<i>David Harold Barry S.J. (A59)</i>	20
Terra Australis Benedictina	<i>Alberic Stacpoole O.S.B.</i>	27
Community Notes	<i>ed. Bernard Green, O.S.B.</i>	38
Book Reviews		
Railways of Ryedale	<i>George Forbes O.S.B.</i>	45
Maj. Gen. Sir Francis de Guingand (1919)	<i>Robin Brodhurst</i>	46
Wild Walks: Richard Gilbert	<i>Stephan Dammann</i>	48
Touching the Void: Joe Simpson (A78)	<i>Richard Gilbert</i>	49
Old Amplefordian News		
Obituary: Sir Richard Cave (O31)		53
The Prince and Grand Master of the Order of Malta: Fra. Andrew Bertie (E49)		59
The School		
Margaret Houlihan	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	77
Common Room		
Philip Smiley (D41)	<i>Ian Davie</i>	80
Danny Griffiths	<i>Lucy Warrack</i>	82
Walter Shewring	<i>Philip Smiley (D41)</i>	85
Blue Book	<i>Felix Stephens O.S.B.</i>	88
Exhibition	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	91
Headmaster's Lectures — the first 50		97
Pupils' Voices II	<i>W.A. Davidson</i>	101
Careers — In Perspective	<i>Hugh Codrington</i>	103
Lourdes '88	<i>Dr. Seymour Spencer</i>	106
Music	<i>ed. David Bowman</i>	108
Theatre	<i>ed. Lucy Warrack</i>	116
Sport — Lent Term	<i>ed. John Willcox</i>	121
Summer Term	<i>ed. John Willcox</i>	134
Activities		162
Junior House	<i>ed. Henry Wansbrough</i>	178
Gilling Castle	<i>ed. Patricia Sasse</i>	186

CONTENTS

94:1

Old Boys Exhibition: Sunley Centre	<i>John Fletcher</i>	1
Historical Nature of the Natural History Society	<i>William Motley</i>	25
From the Heart of the Mission	<i>Rev. David Bingham M.H.M. (B50)</i>	34
Pagans, Catholics, Christians	<i>Stephen Wright O.S.B.</i>	36
Community Notes	<i>ed. James Callaghan O.S.B.</i>	40
Celebration and Thanksgiving	<i>Felix Stephens O.S.B.</i>	48
Old Amplefordian News		71
St. Hugh's House 1956-88	<i>Felix Stephens O.S.B.</i>	91
An Amateur Flying Career	<i>Jonathan Elwes (T67)</i>	95
The School		
Staff and Officials		99
Common Room	<i>ed. Les Newton</i>	106
A Nest of Singing-Birds	<i>Philip Smiley (D41)</i>	108
Advanced Supplementary (AS) level	<i>Christopher Wilding</i>	112
Headmaster's Lectures:		
The Commonwealth: a challenge for the Young	<i>Emeka Anyaoku, Deputy Commonwealth Secretary-General</i>	115
Politics and the Young: the moral agenda for the 1990's	<i>Professor David Marquand, Salford University</i>	126
Rugby	<i>ed. Geoffrey Thurman</i>	133
Music	<i>ed. David Bowman</i>	155
Theatre	<i>ed. Lucy Warrack</i>	159
Activities		164
Junior House	<i>ed. Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i>	172
Gilling	<i>ed. Patricia Sasse</i>	180

CONTENTS

St Louis Abbey 1989	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	1
Wilfrid Cooper O.S.B.: Prior 1850-63	<i>Bernard Green O.S.B.</i>	4
Postgate Rally 1989: A Sermon	<i>Leo Chamberlain O.S.B.</i>	12
Pagan, Catholics, Christians Part 2	<i>Stephen Wright O.S.B.</i>	15
Prayer	<i>Ian Petit O.S.B.</i>	21
Book Review: Ian Petit O.S.B.		
'The God Who Speaks'	<i>Richard ffield O.S.B.</i>	24
Community Notes	<i>ed. James Callaghan O.S.B.</i>	
Obituary: Henry King O.S.B.	<i>Benedict Webb O.S.B.</i>	26
Notes		29
News from the Parishes		31
Holy Week Easter Retreat	<i>Charles Macauley O.S.B.</i>	33
St Benet's Hall, Oxford	<i>Alberic Stacpoole O.S.B.</i>	34
International Ecumenical Congress	<i>Alberic Stacpoole O.S.B.</i>	35
Old Amplefordian News		37
The School		53
Officials		
Common Room	<i>ed. Les Newton</i>	56
Exhibition: The Headmaster	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	62
Higher Education Convention	<i>Hugh Codrington</i>	67
The School Library	<i>Anselm Cramer O.S.B.</i>	69
Pupils' Voices 3	<i>W A Davidson</i>	72
Ventures Abroad		
1. Medjugorje	<i>Francis Dobson O.S.B.</i>	74
2. Schola Tour USA: Diary	<i>Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i>	77
3. Amplenorth Iceland 1989	<i>Richard Gilbert</i>	87
4. Central European Connections	<i>Leo Chamberlain O.S.B.</i>	92
5 boys: 1 Poppies for Young Men	<i>James O'Brien (B)</i>	95
2 The Berlin Experience	<i>Edward Radcliffe (E88)</i>	96
3 Guests in Hungary	<i>Andrew Garden (T)</i>	98
4 Iceland '89	<i>Harry Boyd-Carpenter (B)</i>	100
5 HMS Invincible	<i>Oliver Heath (E)</i>	101
Sport: Lent Term		103
Summer Term	<i>ed. Geoffrey Thurman</i>	118
CCF: Inspection by HRH		
The Grand Duke of Luxembourg	<i>ed. Simon Trafford O.S.B.</i>	147
Music	<i>ed. David Bowman</i>	152
Theatre	<i>ed. Lucy Warrack</i>	155
Activities		158
Junior House	<i>ed. Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i>	167
Gilling: Gilling 50 years ago	<i>John C George (C48)</i>	176
Gilling Notes	<i>ed. Patricia Sasse</i>	185

CONTENTS

Ampleforth, Our Lady & St Benedict's	<i>Kieran Corcoran O.S.B.</i>	1
Liverpool, St Austin's Grassendale	<i>Douglas Wall; Benedict Webb O.S.B.</i>	5
Brindle, St Joseph's Church	<i>Thomas Loughlin O.S.B.</i>	9
'Ampleforth Abbey and College' 1977	<i>Aelred Burrows O.S.B.</i>	15
Justin McCann O.S.B.	<i>Bernard Green O.S.B.</i>	19
Building Bridges	<i>Cardinal Basil Hume O.S.B.</i>	24
Vocations in the 90's	<i>Rev John Armitage</i>	35
Community Notes	<i>ed. James Callaghan O.S.B.</i>	40
Lectio Divina	<i>James Callaghan O.S.B.</i>	46
The Essential Feminine	<i>Lucy Warrack</i>	50
An Escape from the Terror 1795	<i>Dame Eanswythe Edwards O.S.B.</i>	53
Book Reviews		
Fr Abbot: Handwriting Sheets	<i>Rt Hon Sir Patrick Nairne G.C.B.</i>	57
Martin Cooper: Judgements of Value		62
George Steiner: Real Presences	<i>Lucy Warrack</i>	62
Revised English Bible		66
New Jerome Biblical Commentary	<i>Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i>	69
Old Amplefordian News		71
The School		88
Common Room	<i>ed. Les Newton</i>	97
Edward Moreton	<i>Bernard Vazquez</i>	97
Headmaster's Lectures: Autumn '89		102
British Broadcasting:	<i>Anthony Simonds-Gooding (B53)</i>	107
Evolution not Revolution	<i>Chief Executive B.S.B.</i>	
Rivers and the Environment	<i>Professor M.D. Newson</i>	
	<i>University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne</i>	116
Berlin — Hungary — Lourdes —		
Medjugorje		124
Berlin	<i>Jonathan Pring (T89)</i>	124
Hungary	<i>Edward Guest (W89)</i>	130
Lourdes	<i>John Shipsey (T82)</i>	133
Medjugorje	<i>Francis Dobson O.S.B.</i>	136
	<i>Shane Tarrant (B); Gregory Lascelles (A)</i>	137
School Librarians 1962-1989	<i>Anselm Cramer O.S.B.</i>	138
Sport	<i>ed. Geoffrey Thurman</i>	140
Music	<i>ed. Ian Little</i>	158
Theatre	<i>ed. Lucy Warrack</i>	162
Activities		165
Junior House	<i>ed. Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i>	172
Gilling Castle 1989: A Parent's View	<i>Richard Freeland (H65)</i>	179
Gilling Notes	<i>ed. Patricia Sasse</i>	184

CONTENTS

Cardinal Newman: the Unity and Realism of his Religious Vision	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	1
Newman Centenary Conference	<i>Alberic Stacpoole O.S.B.</i>	9
Edmund Matthews O.S.B., 2nd Abbot of Ampleforth	<i>Bernard Green O.S.B.</i>	16
Community Notes		
Obituaries: Damian Webb O.S.B.	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	24
Aelred Perring O.S.B.	<i>Anselm Cramer O.S.B.</i>	27
Notes	<i>ed James Callaghan O.S.B.</i>	31
St Louis Abbey 1990	<i>Gregory Mohrman O.S.B.</i>	38
Facing up to God: Ian Petit O.S.B.		
ITV Production	<i>Nigel Gibbons (Central TV)</i>	42
Contemporary response	<i>M.A. Sutton KCSG (O40)</i>	46
Current response	<i>Martin Mullin (B)</i>	51
Old Amplefordian News	<i>ed Felix Stephens O.S.B.</i>	53
Ampleforth Society Rules	<i>Sir Kenneth Bradshaw KCB (D40)</i>	67
The School		
Officials: January – June		76
Common Room	<i>ed Les Newton</i>	79
Obituaries: Walter Shewring	<i>Philip Smiley (D41)</i>	80
W.A. (Tony) Davidson	<i>Philip Smiley (D41)</i>	82
	<i>Edward Corbould O.S.B.</i>	84
J.H. Whyte (A46)	<i>Philip Smiley (O41)</i>	86
	<i>Brian O'Connor (A49)</i>	87
Exhibition: Headmaster's Speech	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i>	92
Headmaster's Lectures:		
Will there be Democracy in Hong Kong 1997?	<i>Martin Lee-Chung QC</i>	101
The future will be Green or not at all	<i>Jonathon Porritt, Director: Friends of the Earth</i>	110
Pupils' Voices IV	<i>Stephen Aiano</i>	120
Sport: Lent Term	<i>ed Geoff Thurman</i>	123
Summer Term		135
Activities		162
Music	<i>ed Ian Little</i>	177
Theatre	<i>ed Lucy Warrack</i>	183
Junior House	<i>ed Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i>	189
Gilling Castle	<i>ed Patricia Sasse</i>	199

CONTENTS

Religion in Eastern Europe	<i>Leo Chamberlain O.S.B.</i>	1
Chairman's Opening Address	<i>Cardinal Basil Hume O.S.B.</i>	8
Belief in Central & Eastern Europe		
Today	<i>Archbishop Sustar</i>	13
The Challenge of Consumerism in Europe	<i>Christopher Cviic</i>	22
Conference details		
Europe by Nature	<i>Abbot Primate</i>	33
Stewards of the Earth	<i>Jonathon Porritt</i>	41
Homilies	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	48
St Laurences Abbey		69
Community Notes	<i>ed James Callaghan O.S.B.</i>	69
Obituaries: Laurence Bévenot O.S.B.	<i>Adrian Convery O.S.B.</i>	72
Fabian Cowper O.S.B.	<i>Tony Firth (A50)</i>	77
Vocations	<i>Ralph Wright O.S.B.</i>	83
Liverpool Blitz 1940	<i>Edmund Fitzimons O.S.B.</i>	85
New Evangelisation	<i>Jonathan Cotton O.S.B.</i>	86
Robert Thompson of Kilburn and the Restoration of the Great Chamber at Gilling Castle	<i>Thomas Loughlin O.S.B.</i>	90
Book Reviews:		
Archbishop Michael Ramsey	<i>Robert Igo O.S.B.</i>	95
Apostolic Fathers	<i>Cuthbert Madden O.S.B.</i>	97
Venerable Bede	<i>Robert Igo O.S.B.</i>	99
St Anselm	<i>William Wright O.S.B.</i>	99
Old Amplefordian News		103
The School		
Officials		119
Common Room	<i>ed Les Newton</i>	120
Obituaries: David Lenton	<i>Philip Smiley (D44)</i>	129
Conrad Martin	<i>Adrian Convery O.S.B.</i>	131
Selections from Ampleforth News	<i>Edmund Knight (D)</i>	132
The Englishman Abroad:		
Italy	<i>Hugh Eveleigh</i>	144
Russia	<i>Martin Mullin (B)</i>	145
First World War Battlefields	<i>Nicholas John (W)</i>	146
Medjugorje	<i>Francis Dobson O.S.B.</i>	148
Sport	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	149
Activities	<i>ed Leo Chamberlain O.S.B.</i>	168
Music	<i>ed Ian Little</i>	173
Theatre	<i>ed Lucy Warrack</i>	177
Junior House	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla O.S.B.</i>	179
Gilling Castle	<i>ed Graham Sasse</i>	185
Obituary: Pat Callaghan	<i>Adrian Convery O.S.B.</i>	186

150 Days of Renewal	Stephen Wright O.S.B.	1
Education and Spirituality	Ian Ker	6
Lectio Divina	Jonathan Perry (C84)	15
Save the Humans!: A Christian perspective on the Green movement	Simon Hume (T84)	17
Book Reviews:		
Facing up to Reality	Bonaventure Knollys O.S.B.	21
Teresa of Avila	William Wright O.S.B.	24
The Catholic Study Bible	Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.	26
Robert Runcie	Robert Igo O.S.B.	27
Can Scientists Believe?	Julian Rochford O.S.B.	30
Community Notes	ed James Callaghan O.S.B.	32
Obituary: George Forbes O.S.B.	Fr Abbot	33
Col Sir David Stirling (C34)	.....	48
Special Air Service : an Essay	Sir David Stirling (C34)	48
Memorial Service Address	Sir Fitzroy Maclean	59
Ampleforth and the Gulf War	.....	61
Old Amplefordian News	ed Felix Stephens O.S.B.	64
Obituaries: John Beckwith (E37)	Alberic Stacpoole O.S.B.	64
Douglas Brown (A32)	T. Cecil Gray CBE KSCG (A31) ..	68
Stephen Coghlan (D59)	Peter Peel (W59)	71
Accounts	R.G. Vincent (O57)	91
The School : Officials	.....	93
Headmaster: Address to the School	.....	100
Exhibition Speech	Dominic Milroy O.S.B.	102
Headmaster's Lectures:	.....	109
Nuclear Weapons and the Abolition of War	Sir Michael Quinlan GCB	110
The Arab World after Empire	Albert Hourani	119
The Common Room	ed Les Newton	129
Careers	Hugh Codrington	140
Pupils' Voices	Peter Galliver	145
Ampleforth News	Edmund Knight (D)	147
ATV News	Tom Waller (A)	161
Sport	ed Geoffrey Thurman	162
Lent Term	.....	171
Summer Term	.....	171
Back to the Abbey : Don Wilson	Christopher Martin-Jenkins	190
Music	ed Ian Little	193
Theatre	ed Stephen Aiano	199
Activities	.....	206
Junior House	ed Jeremy Sierla O.S.B.	213
Gilling Castle	ed Patricia Sasse	222

CONTENTS

Abbot of Ampleforth	
Hospitality, The Monastery and the Grange	<i>Aelred Burrows O.S.B.</i> .....1
The Worshipping Community: St Swithun's, Winchester	<i>Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i> .....9
Oxford University Sermon St Paul's Cathedral	
Making and Thinking	<i>Walter Shewring</i> .....25
Ambrose Griffiths O.S.B., Bishop of Hexham & Newcastle	<i>Fr Abbot</i> .....33
Community Notes	
St Laurence's Abbey, Sept. 1991	.....40
Obituary: Gervase Knowles O.S.B.	<i>Felix Stephens O.S.B.</i> .....44
Monastery Library	<i>Anselm Cramer O.S.B.</i> .....56
100 Years of Published Record	<i>Anselm Cramer O.S.B.</i> .....64
What Life was Like :	
Ampleforth 1916-24	<i>Harmon Grisewood CBE (1924)</i> ..69
Old Amplefordian News	
Obituaries:	
His Hon. John Marnan	
MBE, QC (C27)	<i>Richard Haworth (W62)</i> 74
Alexander (Sandy) Rattrie (D42)	<i>John Macauley O.S.B.</i> .....76
Rules of the Ampleforth Society	.....89
1990 Leavers: The Gap Year	<i>Francis Dobson O.S.B.</i> .....94
School Prospectus	.....100
The School : Officials	.....114
Fourth Form: A Foundation Year	<i>Derek Lloyd</i> .....125
Headmaster's Lecture:	
In the Wake of Empire	<i>Dr G.R. Urban</i> .....130
Ampleforth News	<i>ed. Phil O'Mahony (D)</i> .....141
Sport	<i>ed. Geoffrey Thurman</i> .....147
Golf Course 1960-1992	<i>Leo Chamberlain O.S.B.</i> .....165
Activities	<i>ed. John Allcott</i> .....170
Junior House	<i>ed. Jeremy Sierla O.S.B.</i> .....185
Gilling Castle	.....190
Gilling Today:	
Two talks to the Community	<i>Graham Sasse</i> .....196
	<i>Christopher Gorst O.S.B.</i> .....200
Gilling Sports Hall	.....202

Headmasters' Conference:	
Chairman's address	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i> 1
Zimbabwe:	
First Impressions of the Church	<i>Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i> 11
Chile: San Lorenzo, a place of	
Community and a Message	
of Hope	<i>Jonathan Perry (C84)</i> 15
One Hundred Years of Published	
Record II: 1892	<i>ed. Anselm Cramer O.S.B.</i> 20
Rebuilding Ampleforth 1892	<i>Anselm Cramer O.S.B.</i> 24
Polidori at Ampleforth 1804-1810	<i>Philip Smiley (D41)</i> 34
3 Homilies:	
Sunday Mass	<i>Jeremy Sierla O.S.B.</i> 42
Thought for the Day: Radio 4	<i>Vicky Cosstick</i> 44
Monastic Conventual Chapter	<i>Walter Maxwell-Stuart O.S.B.</i> 45
Obituary: Austin Rennick O.S.B.	<i>Thomas Laughlin O.S.B.</i> 46
Community Notes	<i>ed. Fr Prior (Justin Price O.S.B.)</i> 52
St Benet's Hall 1991-92	<i>Henry Wansbrough O.S.B.</i> 57
Reviews: Work and Prayer:	
Columba Cary-Elwes O.S.B.	<i>Cecil Gray CBE, KSCG (A31)</i> 58
Lasting Letters: McKitterick	
and Cardozo	<i>Sir David Goodall GCMG (W50)</i> ... 61
Not Angles	<i>Gordon Beattie O.S.B.</i> 63
Old Amplefordian News	
Obituary: Michael Lees (C38)	..... 70
Headmasters' Conference	..... 90
One Man's Education:	
a Retrospective	<i>Sir David Goodall GCMG (W50)</i> ... 91
The School: Officials	..... 98
Headmaster's Speech: Exhibition	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i> 102
The Common Room	<i>ed. Les Newton</i> 115
Lourdes and Medjugorje 1992	<i>Francis Dobson O.S.B.</i> 120
Pupil's Voices VI	<i>Peter Galliver</i> 124
Ampleforth News	<i>ed. Phil O'Mahony (D)</i> 125
Sport: Lent Term	..... 135
Summer Term	..... 146
Tours: Amplenorth Arctic	
Norway Expedition	<i>Gerard Simpson</i> 167
Schola Cantorum: Rome	<i>Ian Little</i> 169
Activities	<i>ed. John Allcott</i> 175
Junior House	<i>ed. Jeremy Sierla O.S.B.</i> 194
Gilling Castle	<i>ed. Mark Sayers (C58)</i> 202

CONTENTS

Benedictines:	
Europe and the Synod	<i>Fr Abbot: Patrick Barry O.S.B.</i> 1
Pro Europae Ecclesia	<i>Leo Chamberlain O.S.B.</i> 7
Ryedale Christian Council:	
The First 30 years	<i>Alberic Stacpoole O.S.B.</i> 24
The School of St Laurence's in	
the 18th Century	<i>Geoffrey Scott O.S.B.</i> 30
200 Years of Unpublished Record:	
Gilling Founds Ampleforth	<i>Athanasius Allanson O.S.B.</i> 42
St Benet's Hall, Oxford 1897-1927	<i>Justin McCann O.S.B.</i> 47
Community Notes	<i>ed Fr Prior: Justin Arbery-Price O.S.B.</i> 56
St Laurence's Abbey: Sept. 1992	
Obituaries:	
Sigebert D'Arcy O.S.B.	<i>Fr Abbot and Lawrence Scoon</i> 60
Kieran Corcoran O.S.B.	<i>Richard ffield O.S.B.</i> 64
John Hugh Aveling	<i>Leo Chamberlain O.S.B.</i> 68
Simon Trafford O.S.B.:	
Calligrapher	<i>Iain Gale, The Independent</i> 73
Leyland DAF	<i>Jonathan Cotton O.S.B.</i> 75
Book Review:	
The Stanbrook Press 1956-90	<i>Fr Abbot: Patrick Barry O.S.B.</i> 77
Dominic Milroy:	
Headmaster 1980-1992	<i>Head Monitor</i> 81
Chairman H.M.C. 1992	<i>High Master, Manchester G.S.</i> 82
Called to be Holy	<i>Ian Petit O.S.B.</i> 84
Book Review: Ian Petit O.S.B.	
Your Sins Are Forgiven	<i>Maaik Carter</i> 87
My Writing Life	<i>Bill Spence</i> 90
Old Amplefordian News	
Obituaries:	
Douglas Kendall (O33)	<i>Robert Perceval (O33)</i> 94
Jimmy Jarrett (W39)	..... 95
Monks Recall	<i>Dominic Milroy O.S.B.</i> 111
	<i>Francis Dobson O.S.B.</i> 112
	<i>Felix Stephens O.S.B.</i> 113
	<i>Stephen Wright O.S.B.</i> 115
The School:	
Officials and Formalities	..... 116
News from Ampleforth	<i>ed Hugh Codrington</i> 125
Headmaster's Lecture:	
The Irish Question	<i>Sir David Goodall G.C.M.G.(W50)</i> . 126
Ampleforth News	<i>ed Rupert Pepper (D) &</i>
	<i>Matthew Slater (C)</i> 134
	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i> 143
Rugby Union	<i>ed John Allcott</i> 161
Activities	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla O.S.B.</i> 176
Junior House	<i>ed Hugh Codrington</i> 177
News from the Junior House	<i>ed Mark Sayers (C58)</i> 181
Gilling Castle	

CONTENTS

Editorial	<i>Felix Stephens OSB</i>	1
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>Jeremy Sierla OSB</i>	4
1793-1993; Dieulouard and Lamspringe	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	8
Community Notes		
Obituaries		
Very Rev Edmund FitzSimons OSB	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	19
Kevin Mason OSB	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	23
Julian Rochford OSB	<i>Fr Prior</i>	26
1943-93 Battle of the Atlantic	<i>Benedict Webb OSB</i>	35
1953-93 The Crucifix on Everest	<i>Martin Haigh OSB</i>	38
Book Reviews		
Gentlemen of Merstham and Gatton (Alex Hunter B68)	<i>Mark Bence-Jones (D48)</i>	42
The Dancing Sun (Desmond Seward E54)	<i>Mark Bence-Jones (D48)</i>	44
Catholic Families (Mark Bence-Jones D48)	<i>Alberic Stacpoole OSB</i>	46
A Catholic in Saudi Arabia	<i>Duncan Greaves</i>	50
Old Amplefordian News		
Obituaries		
Lt Cdr Os de Las Casas (JH37)	<i>Johnny Coote</i>	53
Dr Philip Boyd (B40)	<i>Archie Connath (B40)</i>	54
Wilfrid Ward (O51)	<i>Hugh Noyes</i>	56
Sports Development	<i>Don Wilson</i>	70
The School:		
Officials and Prizes	<i>ed David Billett</i>	73
Common Room	.....	83
A New Headmaster	.....	89
Exhibition: Headmaster's Speech	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	90
Ampleforth News: a selection		
Lent Term	<i>ed Hugh French (J)</i>	101
Summer Term	<i>ed Henry Young (T)</i>	104
Appeal: Bosnia-Herzegovina	<i>Francis Dobson OSB</i>	112
Pilgrimage to Lourdes	<i>Francis Dobson OSB</i>	118
Russian Journey 1993	<i>Nicholas John (W93)</i>	120
1st XV in Australia	<i>Anton Richter (B)</i>	123
Sport: Lent Term	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	129
Summer Term	.....	141
Activities	<i>ed John Allcott</i>	158
Junior House	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla OSB</i>	173
Gilling Castle	<i>ed Graham Sasse</i>	178
Junior Schools 1916-1993	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	191

A Trick of the Light	<i>John Ryan (O40)</i>	1
St Laurence's Abbey		
Obituaries		
Columba Cary-Elwes OSB	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB</i>	5
	<i>Sir David Goodall GCB (W50)</i>	8
Walter Maxwell-Stuart OSB	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB</i>	11
	<i>Mark Ainscough (C75)</i>	13
Gerard Sitwell OSB	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	15
	<i>Harmon Grisewood CBD (1924)</i>	16
Joseph Carbery OSB	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	17
Gilbert Whitfeld OSB	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	19
Members of the Community: September 93		20
Community Notes	<i>ed Fr Prior</i>	24
Monastery of our Lady of		
Mount Grace	<i>Terence Richardson OSB</i>	26
St Benedict's Prayer Book		30
Liturgy Renewed	<i>Cuthbert Madden OSB</i>	38
Eucharistic Memorial	<i>Gabriel Everitt OSB</i>	43
Holy Spirit and the Liturgy	<i>Cassian Dickie OSB</i>	45
St Mary's Knaresborough 1693-1993	<i>Colin McGarity</i>	47
Santiago, Chile: Fr Abbot and the Manquehue		
Apostolic Movement April 93	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	51
Europe: Reflections on the Future		
of the Church	<i>Basil, Cardinal Hume OSB</i>	57
Plots Within a Plot	<i>Kate Fenton</i>	72
Loving the Church: Another View	<i>Sir David Goodall GCB (W50)</i>	79
Book Review: Gothic Rage Undone:		
English Monks in the Age of		
Enlightenment (Geoffrey Scott		
OSB, Douai Abbey)	<i>Sir David Goodall GCB (W50)</i>	82
Old Amplefordian News		
Obituaries		
Lt Col Oswald Cary-Elwes (O31)	<i>Charles Cary-Elwes (W57)</i>	88
Lt Col R.C.M. Monteith (C32)	<i>Peter Drummond-Murray</i>	89
Col E.M.P. Hardy (A45)	<i>Simon Trafford OSB</i>	91
(RSM Patrick Hennessy)	<i>Simon Trafford OSB</i>	92
News from St Bede's		99
News from St John's		107
Reflections on Life and Death	<i>Raymond Anakwe (A93)</i>	112
Parish Life in the Andes	<i>Fr John Castelli (B42)</i>	115
Bosnia, Christmas 1993	<i>Christopher David (O44)</i>	119
Croatia 1993	<i>Jonathan Print (T89)</i>	120
St Edward's House Anniversary		
Dinner		122

CONTENTS

To Know and Love God:	
An Introduction to the	
New Catechism	<i>Laurence McTaggart OSB</i> 1
Understanding <i>Veritatis Splendor</i> :	
A review article	<i>Luke Beckett OSB</i> 10
Hermits of the Moors	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB</i> 17
Community Notes	<i>ed Fr Prior</i> 27
Obituaries	
Thomas Loughlin OSB	<i>Fr Abbot</i> 31
Osmund Jackson OSB	<i>Boniface Huddleston OSB</i> 35
Lostock Hall: Re-ordering	
of Church	<i>Gordon Beattie OSB</i> 38
Holy Week Sacred Triduum:	
3 homilies	<i>Fr Abbot</i> 41
On Holy People	<i>Ambrose Griffiths OSB, Bishop of</i>
	<i>Hexham and Newcastle</i> 49
A Cocktail of Beliefs: Truth in	
England Now	<i>Lucy Warrack</i> 51
South Africa: Paradoxes and	
Uncertainty	<i>John MacDonald (E61)</i> 57
Old Amplefordian News	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i> 70
St Alban Centre:Sports Development	<i>Frank Booth</i> 108
The School:	
Officials and Prizes	..... 111
Common Room	<i>ed David Billett</i> 120
Exhibition: Headmaster's Speech	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i> 127
Activities	<i>ed Phyl Melling</i> 137
Sport: Lent Term	..... 165
Summer Term	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i> 178
Beagles: Memories 1952-8	<i>Mark Sayers (C58)</i> 200
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla OSB</i> 205

CONTENTS

1895, 1945, 1995	<i>Bishop Cathbert Hedley OSB</i> <i>Cuthbert Almond OSB,</i> <i>Abbot Justin McCann OSB</i>	1
Moral Life in Secular Society	<i>Professor Jack Mahoney SJ</i>	9
Faith in the Psychiatrist's Chair	<i>Dr Chris Simpson (C74)</i>	21
Anglicans and Roman Catholics: the ARCIC documents and their reception	<i>Gabriel Everitt OSB</i>	28
Is Intercommunion Ever Allowed?	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB and</i> <i>Laurence McTaggart OSB</i>	35
A Pilgrimage to Lourdes: August 1895	<i>R.P.C.</i>	40
St Laurence's Abbey: September 1994	<i>ed. Fr Prior</i>	47
Members of the Community: September 1994	<i>Fr Prior</i>	51
Community Development	<i>Fr Prior, Cardinal Basil Hume OSB</i>	53
Obituary: John Macauley OSB	<i>Oronald McBride OSB</i>	56
Vespers: York Minster	<i>Henry Wansborough OSB</i>	59
St Benet's Hall, Oxford		
Book Review: Ian Petit OSB, You Will Receive Power	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB</i>	60
Old Amplefordian News	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i>	63
Obituaries	.....	83
Diary Notes	.....	85
News	.....
The School:		
Officials, Formalities	.....	95
University Entrants and Degrees	<i>ed Hugh Codrington</i>	100
Headmaster's Lectures:		
Germany Reunited	<i>Kurt Katch</i>	105
John Bull's Other Island	<i>Stephan Dammann</i>	116
Activities	<i>ed Phyl Melling</i>	129
Music	<i>ed Ian Little</i>	138
Theatre	<i>ed William Mosley</i>	143
Sport:	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	147
Ampleforth College Junior School		
What is Education?	<i>Lucy Warnack</i>	169
School Notes	<i>ed Blaise Davies</i>	176

What is Sacred Music? some initial reflections	<i>Laurence McTaggart OSB</i>	1
The Beginnings of the Schola Cantorum	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	12
Vision of Peace	<i>Fr Prior, Benjamin O'Sullivan OSB</i>	16
Catholicism and Contemporary European Culture	<i>Christopher Covic</i>	21
St Mary's Leyland	<i>Frank Harrison</i>	29
What Sign Shall We Give?	<i>Bonaventure Knollys OSB</i>	38
Mount Grace, Osmotherley	<i>Very Rev Terence Richardson OSB</i>	43
The Cathedral Priory of Chester	<i>Fr Abbot, Fr Prior, Fr Dominic</i>	50
Community Notes	<i>ed Fr Prior</i>	53
Cycling for our Youth	<i>Timothy Wright OSB</i>	60
Manquehue Apostolic Movement: a personal testimony	<i>Martin Mullin (B92)</i>	65
Home and Abroad		
Ten Days Impressions of Myanmar	<i>David Bingham SJ (B50)</i>	70
Home Again After 35 Years	<i>John Burlison (C58)</i>	77
Old Amplefordian News	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i>	82
Obituaries	.....	100
News and Diary	.....	113
OACC 1993-5	.....	120
Sports Development Office	<i>Frank Booth</i>	123
The School:		
Officials and Prizes	.....	136
Common Room	<i>ed David Billett</i>	139
Exhibition: Headmaster's Speech	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	147
Activities	<i>ed Andrew Doe</i>	163
Music: Schola, Singers, Pro Musica in Thailand	<i>Ian Little</i>	165
Theatre	<i>ed. William Motley</i>	169
<i>Bachat</i>	<i>Philip Smiley (D41)</i>	175
Sport:	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman & Hugh Codrington</i>	187
Lent Term	.....	208
Summer Term	.....
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Blaise Davies</i>	

CONTENTS

On Founding a Monastery	<i>Rt Rev Luke Rigby OSB</i> <i>Former Abbot of St Louis</i>	1
On Preparing to Found a Monastery	<i>Robert Igo OSB</i>	13
A Renewed Priesthood in a Renewed Church	<i>Most Rev Rembert Weakland OSB</i> <i>Archbishop of Milwaukee</i>	28
Witness to Christ	<i>Very Rev Dominic Milroy OSB</i>	40
St Laurence's Abbey	<i>ed Fr Prior</i>	47
Resident Community	.....	52
Notes	.....	60
St Benet's Hall	<i>Henry Wansbrough OSB</i>	61
A Sermon for Christian Unity	<i>Very Rev Raymond Funnell,</i> <i>Dean of York</i>	63
William Tyndale – a martyr for the Bible?	<i>Henry Wansbrough OSB</i>	69
Review: Catholic Devotion in Victorian England	<i>Sir David Goodall GCMG (W50)</i>	72
Old Amplefordian News	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i>	98
Obituaries	.....	101
OA Diary	.....	112
OA Notes	.....	116
School Inspection: Main Findings, Recommendations, Response	<i>Inspecting Team</i> <i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	120
The School:		
Officials, Formalities	.....	125
University Entrance & Degrees	<i>ed Hugh Codrington</i>	125
Common Room	<i>ed David Billett</i>	125
Gordon Forsythe RIP	<i>Richard Gilbert</i>	127
Headmaster's Lectures: 15th Season	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i>	131
HML: How Image Dominates Reality	<i>Robert Fisk, Middle East</i> <i>Correspondent, The Independent</i>	139
Activities	<i>ed Andrew Doe</i>	149
Music	<i>ed Ian Little</i>	151
Theatre	<i>ed William Motley</i>	156
Sport: Rugby Union	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	177
Golf	<i>ed Simon Trafford OSB</i>	179
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla OSB</i>	

CONTENTS

Making Life a Unity	<i>Cyprian Smith OSB</i>	1
Monastic Life and Modern Culture	<i>Very Rev Dominic Milroy OSB</i>	9
Marriage and the Family	<i>Cardinal Basil Hume OSB</i>	19
Jack Dominican: Lay Prophet? by Fr Jock Dalrymple (E75) A Book Review	<i>Professor John Marshall</i>	23
Community Notes	<i>ed Fr Prior</i>	28
Years Ago – <i>The Ampleforth Journal</i> 1896 and 1946	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	36
125 Years of Theatre 1814–1939	<i>Maximilian Fattorini OSB</i>	42
Catholic Poetry: Faith and presence – review of <i>The Returning Wave:</i> <i>Sonnets and other poems</i> by Lucy Beckett	<i>Andrew Carter</i>	54
Old Amplefordian News	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i>	
Obituaries	.....	58
OA Diary	.....	77
OA Notes	.....	81
The School:		
Officials and Prizes	.....	95
Common Room	<i>ed David Billett</i>	107
Exhibition: Headmaster's Speech	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	113
Activities	<i>ed Andrew Doe</i>	122
Music	<i>ed Ian Little</i>	140
Theatre	<i>ed William Motley</i>	146
Sport:	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	
Lent Term	.....	152
Summer Term	.....	167
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Blaise Davies</i>	189

CONTENTS

Fr Abbot	1
Another Monk's Tale	<i>Francis Dobson OSB</i> , on behalf of <i>Timothy Wright, OSB</i>
	3
St Augustine of Canterbury, 597-1997	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB (O87)</i>
	7
Education and Spiritual Vitality	<i>Cardinal Basil Hume OSB (D41)</i>
	16
The Faith, Society and Catholic Schooling Today	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB (A58)</i>
	22
Christianity, Catholicism, Sexuality & Marriage	<i>Rev Jock Hamilton-Dalrymple (E75)</i> ..
	33
Community Notes	<i>ed Fr Prior</i>
	48
Christopher Topping OSB	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i>
	48
Ian Petit OSB	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i>
	51
Called to be One	<i>Morris Hopkins (D49)</i>
	57
The Upper Building: Catering for the Future	<i>Martin Stancliffe</i>
	64
Old Amplefordian News:	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>
	71
Obituaries	.....
	71
OA Diary	.....
	97
OA Notes	.....
	102
Enid Craston 1937-1996	<i>Very Rev Dominic Milroy</i> <i>OSB (W50)</i>
	113
	<i>Justin Caldwell OSB (B47)</i>
	115
The School:	
Officials, Formalities	.....
	118
Headmaster's Lectures: 16th Season	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i>
	122
University Entrants	<i>ed Hugh Codrington</i>
	124
Common Room	<i>ed David Billett</i>
	126
John B. Davies	<i>John Hampshire</i>
	126
Cinema at Ampleforth 1921-96	<i>Tom Davis (H)</i>
	129
Activities	<i>ed Andrew Doe</i>
	131
Music and Theatre	.....
	144
Rugby Union	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>
	153
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla OSB</i>
	174
Australian Tour	.....
	181

CONTENTS

Saint Benet's Hall 1897-1997	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i>	1
Zimbabwe 1997	<i>Colin Battell OSB</i>	12
Working to Rule: An undervalued monastic practice	<i>Laurence McTaggart OSB</i>	20
Making a Monk out of a Saint: The Monastic Journey of St Jerome	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB (O87)</i> ..	31
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i>	37
Bernard Boyan OSB 1910-97	<i>Adrian Convery OSB (O49)</i>	37
Luke Rigby OSB: Forty years' service to St Louis Priory and Abbey	<i>Laurence Kriegshauser OSB</i>	46
Book Reviews:		
Benedictines in Oxford		
Henry Wansbrough & Anthony Marrett-Crosby (eds)	<i>Professor Thomas Charles-Edwards (B62)</i>	50
Scottish Monasteries in the Late Middle Ages by Mark Dilworth	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB (O87)</i> ..	55
From the Holy Mountain: A Journey in the Shadow of Byzantium by William Dalrymple (E83):	<i>Geoffrey Greatrex (O86)</i>	58
Old Amplefordian News:	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	61
Obituaries	.....	61
OA Diary	.....	82
OA Notes	.....	86
The School:		
Officials and Prizes	.....	100
Common Room	<i>ed David Billett</i>	116
Exhibition: Headmaster's Speech	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB (A58)</i>	118
Headmaster's Lecture: Prejudice	<i>Michael Cudlipp</i>	127
Activities	<i>ed Andrew Doe</i>	138
Music and Theatre	.....	155
Sport	.....	162
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla OSB</i>	195

CONTENTS

Catholic Independent Schools Conference	
Introduction	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i> 1
Learning how to unlearn	<i>President Mary McAleese</i> 2
Education, community and the digital revolution	<i>Baroness Hogg</i> 12
The Priesthood and Parish Life – Three Insights	
An ‘oldie’	<i>Benedict Webb OSB</i> 20
What priesthood has meant to me	<i>Bonaventure Knollys OSB</i> 23
A first experience	<i>Oliver Holmes OSB</i> 29
Book Reviews:	
Gregory’s Angels by Gordon Beattie OSB	<i>Brian Plumb</i> 33
A Spring Selection from Darton, Longman Todd	<i>The Editor</i> 35
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB</i> 42
Barts in Wartime	<i>Benedict Webb OSB</i> 49
God or Mammon: A Christian approach to business	<i>Jack Mahony SJ</i> 54
Old Amplefordian News:	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i> 71
Obituaries	..... 71
OA Notes	..... 87
The School:	
Officials, Formalities	<i>ed Hugh Codrington</i> 110
University Entrants	<i>ed David Billett</i> 117
Common Room	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i> 117
Headmaster’s Lectures: 17th Season	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i> 117
Activities	<i>ed Andrew Doe</i> 119
Music and Theatre	..... 129
Sport	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i> 137
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla OSB</i> 160

CONTENTS

Searching for Purpose	<i>Cardinal Basil Hume OSB</i>	1
What Sort Are You? – Self-assessment and St Benedict	<i>Laurence McTaggart OSB</i>	14
Third World Debt	<i>Miko Giedroyc (W76)</i>	22
The Debts of the Poorest Countries	<i>Luke Beckett OSB</i>	37
Jubilee 2000	<i>Thomas Cullinan OSB</i>	40
The Catholic Church in Burma	<i>David Morland OSB</i>	45
Commitment to Christ and the Rule of St Benedict	<i>Peter James OSB</i>	53
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	57
Old Amplefordian News:	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i>	67
Obituaries	.....	67
OA Diary	.....	96
OA Notes	.....	102
The School:		
Officials and Prizes	.....	118
Common Room	<i>ed David Billett</i>	118
Obituaries		
Stephan Dammann	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	131
Michael Lorigan	<i>Adrian Convery OSB</i>	132
Frank Gamble	<i>Dominic Milroy OSB</i>	134
Upper Sixth Dinner	<i>ed Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	139
Headmaster's Exhibition Speech	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	144
Activities	<i>ed Andrew Doe</i>	154
Music and Theatre		
Sport	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	
Lent Term	.....	176
Summer Term	.....	186
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla OSB</i>	208

CONTENTS

Our Three Foundations:	
Osmotherley Mini Monastery 1994-1999	Terence Richardson OSB 1
Monastery of Christ the Word, Zimbabwe	Colin Battell OSB, 5 Alban Crossley OSB..... 9
The Monastery of St Benedict, Bamber Bridge	Bonaventure Knollys OSB 11
Reflections on the Being and Nature of the Church:	
An Anglican perspective	Dr David Hope, Archbishop of York 15
Catholic Independent Schools:	
The present and the future	Leo Chamberlain OSB 25
Triffic or Triffids?:	
Genetically modified food	Laurence McTaggart OSB 29
Community Notes	
Obituaries	ed Anselm Cramer OSB 36
Gregory O'Brien OSB	Patrick Barry OSB 36
Philip Holdsworth OSB	Bonaventure Knollys OSB 40
Leonard Jackson OSB	Patrick Barry OSB 43
Shakespeare	Lucy Beckett 53
A Lifetime in Art	Martin Haigh OSB 62
The Normandy Landings	Benedict Webb OSB 68
Old Amplefordian News:	
Obituaries	ed Francis Dobson OSB 75
OA Diary	..... 75
OA Notes	..... 109
	..... 113
The School:	
Officials, Formalities	..... 124
University Entrants	ed Hugh Codrington 129
Degree Results	ed Hugh Codrington 131
The Common Room	ed David Billett 136
Headmaster's Lectures:	
18th Season	ed Francis Dobson OSB 136
Activities	
Music and Theatre	ed Andrew Doe 140
	..... 152
Sport	ed Geoffrey Thurman 159
Ampleforth College Junior School	ed Jeremy Sierla OSB 178

CONTENTS

Cardinal Basil Hume OSB, OM	1
Cardinal Basil: an appreciation	<i>Dr Jonathan Sacks, the Chief Rabbi</i> 14
Cardinal Basil: the boy and the man	<i>Hugh Dimwiddy</i> 15
The Chevetogne Group at Ampleforth: Introduction	<i>Very Rev. Dominic Milroy OSB</i> 20
The Inherent Role of Beauty in the Monastic Tradition	<i>Abbot Patrick Barry OSB</i> 22
The Lapsed and the Damned	<i>Laurence McTaggart OSB</i> 34
Hospitality at Ampleforth	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB</i> 40
100 Years as Ampleforth Abbey	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i> 45
How Ampleforth Became an Abbey	<i>Luke Beckett OSB</i> 50
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB</i> 62
<i>Obituaries:</i>	
Raymund Davies OSB	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i> 63
Mrs Joan Spence BEM	<i>Billy Spence</i> 74
Community News .....	..... 68
Book Review:	
<i>Lourdes: Body and Spirit in the Secular Age</i> by Ruth Harris	<i>Richard ffild OSB</i> 76
A Lay Procurator	<i>Peter Bryan</i> 82
Old Amplefordian News:	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i> 85
Obituaries .....	..... 85
OA Diary .....	..... 112
OA Notes .....	..... 116
OA Golf .....	..... 132
The School:	
Officials and Prizes .....	..... 135
Common Room	<i>ed David Billett</i> 145
Headmaster's Lectures 1999	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB</i> 148
Headmaster's Lectures 1988-99 .....	..... 150
Upper Sixth Dinner	<i>ed Leo Chamberlain OSB</i> 156
Headmaster's Exhibition Speech	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i> 163
Activities	<i>ed Toni Beary</i> 171
Music and Theatre .....	..... 188
Sport	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i> 197
Lent Term .....	..... 197
Summer Term .....	..... 209
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>ed Jeremy Sierla OSB</i> 227

CONTENTS

English Catholics 2000	<i>Sir David Goodall GCMG LLD (W50)</i>	1
Catholic Schools and Catholic Identity	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	11
Globalisation and the World's Poor	<i>Rt Hon Chris Patten CH, EU Commissioner for External Relations</i>	19
Millennium Hope	<i>Cardinal Godfried Danneels, Archbishop of Malines-Brussels</i>	27
Giving up on Life: a problem uncovered	<i>Laurence McTaggart OSB</i>	37
English Benedictine Biographies	<i>Bernard Green OSB</i>	43
Teaching Theology in the School	<i>Gabriel Everitt OSB</i>	49
The Samuel Group	<i>Chad Boulton OSB</i>	55
Hospitality at Ampleforth	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB</i>	60
St Benet's Hall	<i>Henry Wansbrough OSB</i>	63
Community Notes	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	69
Obituaries: Fr Francis Vidal	<i>Edmund Hatton OSB</i>	70
Fr Nicholas Walford	<i>Alexander McCabe OSB</i>	72
Osmotherley	.....	83
Bamber Bridge	.....	84
Zimbabwe	.....	85
Zimbabwe 2000: Election and crisis	<i>Colin Battell OSB</i>	89
Development and Appeal 2000	<i>Luke Beckett OSB</i>	93
Old Amplefordian News:	<i>Francis Dobson OSB</i>	96
Obituaries		
OA Diary		
OA Notes		
The School:		
Official Record	.....	144
Upper Sixth Dinner	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	160
Headmaster's Exhibition Speech	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	163
Headmaster's Lectures	<i>Francis Dobson OSB</i>	170
Common Room	<i>David Billett</i>	171
Obituaries: Cdr EJ (Ted) Wright	<i>Edward Corbould OSB and others</i>	171
Ian Davie	<i>Philip Smiley (D41)</i>	176
Music Arts Societies		
Clubs Activities Drama	<i>Toni Beary</i>	181
Sport	<i>Geoffrey Thurman</i>	
Autumn Term	.....	211
Lent Term	.....	229
Summer Term	.....	241
Ampleforth College Junior School	<i>Jeremy Sierla OSB</i>	257

CONTENTS

Novo Millennio Ineunte	<i>Pope John Paul II</i>	1
Vatican II Forty Years On	<i>Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB</i>	29
The Eucharist—Origins, Development and Reform	<i>Oswald McBride OSB</i>	39
Marriage Preparation Today — a contemporary experience of lay ministry	<i>Raymond (C71) and Carolyn Tivohig</i>	49
The Throne of God	<i>Timothy Radcliffe OP</i>	59
Experiences of Co-education in the world of today	<i>Margaret Stones</i>	67
Experiences of a Housemaster in former days	<i>Adrian Convery OSB</i>	73
Thirty Six Years of Missionary Work in Sarawak	<i>Fr David Bingham MBE (B50)</i>	83
Global Faith	<i>John Burlison (C59)</i>	89
Sixty Years On – the Train Fire, 28 April 1941	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	95
Manquehue and Ampleforth—20 years of friendship	<i>Jonathan Perry (C84)</i>	103
Community Notes	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	114
Obituaries: Gregory Brusey OSB	<i>Francis Davidson OSB</i>	115
Vincent Wace OSB	<i>Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	117
The Abbey and its Priors	.....	122
Hume House	<i>Peter Bryan, Procurator</i>	132
Old Amplefordian News:	<i>Francis Dobson OSB</i>	135
Obituaries	.....	135
Births and Marriages	.....	164
The Bicentenary 1802–2002	.....	167
OA Diary	.....	172
OA Notes	.....	177
The School:	.....	197
Official Record	.....	197
Upper Sixth Dinner	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	214
Exhibition: The Headmaster	<i>Leo Chamberlain OSB</i>	220
Headmaster's Lecturers	<i>Francis Dobson OSB</i>	227
Common Room	<i>David Billett</i>	229
Music Arts Societies	.....	234
Clubs Activities Drama	<i>Toni Beary</i>	234
Sport	<i>Geoffrey Thurman</i>	276
Autumn Term	.....	294
Lent Term	.....	302
Summer Term	.....	302
Ampleforth College Junior School	.....	321

CONTENTS

200 Years at Ampleforth: Reflecting the Past, Pondering the Future	<i>Rt Rev Fr Abbot (T60)</i> 1
Monastery School Parishes: Two Hundred Years On	<i>Rt Rev Richard Yeo OSB</i> <i>Abbot President of the English Benedictine</i> <i>Congregation & Abbot of Downside</i> 5
Ampleforth 1802-2002: Change and Continuity	<i>Bernard Green OSB</i> 13
Visiting Iran: Catholic-Muslim Dialogue	<i>Wulstan Peterburs OSB</i> 29
Oh, What a Holy War!	<i>Peter Bergen (W80)</i> 39
Sovereignty, Democracy & a Changing World	<i>Michael Ancram QC MP (W62)</i> 46
Child Protection: The Way Ahead	<i>Rt Hon the Lord Nolan PC (C46)</i> 53
The Light Shines in the Darkness: World Youth Day: Toronto 2002	<i>Sebastian Jobbins OSB</i> 61
Time to be Bold: Youth in a Liverpool Parish	<i>Justin Arbery-Price OSB</i> 67
Catholic Communities and Parish Structures	<i>David Morland OSB (H60)</i> 71
Living with HIV/AIDS: A Missing Dimension	<i>Robert Igo OSB</i> 75
200 Years of Ampleforth	<i>Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i> 81
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i> 103
Obituaries: Simon Trafford OSB	<i>Edward Corbould OSB (E51)</i> 104
Cyril Brooks OSB	<i>Stephen Wright OSB (T56)</i> 108
Maurus Green OSB	<i>Jonathan Cotton OSB (H60)</i> 113
New Buildings	<i>Peter Bryan (Procurator)</i> 128
St Aidan's House & The Savill Fields	
Reviews:	
<i>St Laurence's Abbey/College</i>	
Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)	
<i>School of the Lord's Service</i>	
Anthony Marett-Crosby OSB (O87).....	<i>Timothy Horner OSB (C38)</i> 131
<i>In good soil: St Louis 1954-73</i>	
Timothy Horner OSB (C38)	<i>Felix Stephens OSB (H61)</i> 137
A School for Journalism	<i>Hugo Young (B58)</i> 147
An Amplefordian Oscar	<i>Julian Kitchener-Fellowes (B66)</i> 150

CONTENTS

Ampleforth in Lourdes: 1953-2003	<i>Bernard Green OSB</i> 1
The Centenary of the Pontifical Biblical Commission	<i>Henry Wansbrough OSB (W53)</i> 14
What is a Just War?	<i>Sir David Goodall (W50), Professor Peter Hennessy, Sir Michael Quinlan and Felix Stephens OSB (H61)</i> 21
Headmaster's Lectures:	
1 When old friends fall out: US-Europe relations	<i>Conor Brady</i> 27
2 Law and Practice	<i>The Hon Mr Justice Poole (A56)</i> 37
Medici Quartet	<i>David Bowman</i> 45
A Buttered Parsnip or a plain view of a Catholic-Shia Engagement	<i>Bonaventure Knollys OSB (C53)</i> 49
Experience and challenge: children and faith	<i>Caroline Dollard</i> 54
Catholic Influence: Reflections of one who has returned	<i>Professor Peter Hennessy</i> 63
The Reunion	<i>Hugh Elwes (A62)</i> 69
My Teacher's a Monk documentary	<i>James Callaghan OSB and William Wright OSB (A82)</i> 72
On Being a Girl in the School	<i>Sarah Lisowiec (A)</i> 76
The College Post Office	<i>Bill Spence</i> 77
The Ryedale Christian Council Comes of Age	<i>Alberic Stacpoole OSB (C49)</i>.....79
Ampleforth Covenant	<i>Liam Kelly</i> 86
Douai Abbey: One Hundred Years at Woolhampton	<i>Bernard Green OSB</i> 88
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i> 99
Christ the Word, Zimbabwe	<i>Christopher Gorst OSB (O65)</i> 117
Hugo Young (B57) Obituary and Tributes	<i>ed The Editor</i> 119
Old Amplefordian News:	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>
Obituaries	..... 135
OA Notes	..... 187
Pilgrimages 2003	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i> 212

CONTENTS

Fr Abbot – Cuthbert Madden OSB	1
The Spiritual Tradition of the EBC <i>Abbot Richard Yeo, Abbot President</i>	3
Nurturing the Abbot <i>Abbot Francis Rossiter</i>	5
The English Benedictine Scene 2004 <i>Abbot Geoffrey Scott of Douai</i>	7
The Place of the US EBC Monasteries <i>Abbot Thomas Frerking of St Louis</i>	10
Catholic Schools Today <i>Leo Chamberlain OSB (A58)</i>	16
Catholic Schools Today – a further perspective <i>Vincent Love</i>	23
A Challenging Moment: The Further Development of Ampleforth College <i>Gabriel Everitt OSB</i>	26
Students Today <i>Chad Boulton OSB</i>	29
Can Catholics and Muslims Ever Get Along? <i>Abbot Timothy Wright (T60)</i>	31
Headmaster's Lectures: New World Order – or Disorder? <i>Sir David Goodall (W50)</i>	34
Sport and Zimbabwean Politics <i>Henry Olonga, ed. Tom Ainscough</i>	42
Prize Essay: Russia and Cechnya/Afghanistan <i>Benedict Connery (B)</i>	46
The Rochford Family and Ampleforth <i>Fr Abbot</i>	54
Ampleforth Fire Squad 1942–2002 <i>Richard ffield (A59)</i>	58
Community Notes: Abbey, Priors, Parishes <i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i>	63
Wilfrid Mackenzie OSB, 1911–2004 <i>Jonathan Cotton OSB (H60)</i>	64
Notes	68
Visit of Council of European Episcopal Conferences	72
Religious Formation Ministry <i>Kieran Monaghan OSB</i>	82
Ireland–Chile–St Louis <i>Sebastian Jobbins OSB</i>	83
New Stained Glass Windows: Abbey Church <i>Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i>	86
Lamspringe: English Abbey and Germany 1643–1803 review of book edited by Anselm Cramer OSB <i>Adrian Catwell</i>	89
A Glimpse of Life in Kolkata, India <i>Fr David Wilson (T56)</i>	91
Graham Greene and the Spiritual Value of Doubt <i>Peter Robinson (A60)</i>	93
London Citizens <i>Andrew Crossley (B93)</i>	95

CONTENTS

'A glance back' and 'Whither tomorrow?'	<i>Fr Abbot</i>	1
St Benedict of Nursia	<i>Very Rev Dominic Milroy OSB (W50)</i>	5
Golden Jubilee: Saint Louis Abbey	<i>Very Rev Timothy Homer OSB (C38)</i>	12
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB (O54)</i>	16
Headmaster's Lecture: Globalisation and Poverty	<i>Chris Bain</i>	35
Old Amplefordian News:		
Obituaries	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	45
Deaths, Births and Marriages	<i>ed Anne Thackeray</i>	88
OA Notes	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	95
Pilgrimages 2005	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	129
The College:		
Official Record	<i>ed Linda Featherstone</i>	142
Exhibition Speeches:		
Abbot	<i>Rt Rev Cuthbert Madden OSB</i>	161
Headmaster	<i>Gabriel Everitt OSB</i>	162
Chairman of the Advisers	<i>Sir David Goodall (W50)</i>	165
Head Monitor	<i>Patrick Teague (T05)</i>	167
Homily, 19 June 2005	<i>Edward Corbould OSB (E51)</i>	168
Headmaster's Lectures	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	170
College Common Room	<i>ed John Ridge</i>	174
David Bowman	<i>DLM</i>	174
Simon Wright	<i>DSB JFS</i>	177
Music Arts Societies		
Clubs Activities Drama	<i>ed Pauline Chamock</i>	186
Sport	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	
Autumn Term	.....	219
Lent Term	.....	232
Summer Term	.....	245
Girls' Sport	.....	257
St Martin's Ampleforth	<i>Luke Beckett OSB</i>	266

CONTENTS

Stability	<i>Cyprian Smith OSB</i>	1
Ethiopian Orthodox Church and its Monastic Tradition	<i>Very Rev Colin Battell OSB</i>	7
Reflections on Attending a Course in Pastoral Theology	<i>Timothy J Berner (W71)</i>	16
The Just War Tradition in Modern Circumstances	<i>Sir Michael Quinlan GCB</i>	21
Changing Europe	<i>Noreen Doyle</i>	27
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	31
Old Amplefordian News:		
Obituaries	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	44
Deaths, Births and Marriages	.....	68
OA Notes	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	72
The School:		
Official Record	<i>ed Linda Featherstone</i>	92
Exhibition Speeches:		
Fr Abbot	<i>Rt Rev Cuthbert Madden OSB</i>	109
The Headmaster	<i>Gabriel Everitt OSB</i>	110
Chairman of the Advisers	<i>Sir David Goodall GMCG (W50)</i>	114
Head Monitor	<i>Dimitri Da Gama Rose (T)</i>	115
Headmaster's Lectures	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	116
Chaplaincy Activities	.....	121
College Common Room	.....	126
Music Arts Societies		
Clubs Activities Drama	<i>ed Pauline Charnock</i>	133
Sport	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	
Autumn Term	.....	197
Lent Term	.....	213
Summer Term	.....	227
Girls' Sport	.....	240
St Martin's Ampleforth	<i>ed Louise Higham</i>	250

CONTENTS

Pedagogy in the Rule of St Benedict	<i>Columba Stewart, OSB</i>	1
The Life and Times of St John Chrysostom	<i>Bernard Green, OSB</i>	10
Smile of God: Tim Berner's response to Motor Neurone Disease	<i>Dominic Milroy, OSB</i>	27
The Final Munro	<i>Richard ffield, OSB</i>	34
Community Notes	<i>ed Anselm Cramer OSB</i>	36
Old Amplefordian News:		
Obituaries	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	44
Deaths, Births and Marriages	.....	100
OA Notes	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	104
Pilgrimages 2006 and 2007	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	145
The School:		
Official Record	<i>ed Linda Featherstone</i>	155
Fr Abbot's Homily for Pentecost Sunday	<i>Rt Rev Cuthbert Madden OSB</i>	175
Exhibition Speeches:		
Fr Abbot	<i>Rt Rev Cuthbert Madden OSB</i>	177
The Headmaster	<i>Gabriel Everitt OSB</i>	178
Chairman of the Advisers	<i>Sir David Goodall GMCG (W50)</i>	182
Headmaster's Lectures	<i>ed Francis Dobson OSB (D57)</i>	184
Chaplaincy Activities	.....	187
College Common Room	.....	191
Music Arts Societies		
Clubs Activities Drama	<i>ed Pauline Charnock</i>	198
Sport	<i>ed Geoffrey Thurman</i>	
Autumn Term	.....	262
Lent Term	.....	290
Summer Term	.....	312
St Martin's Ampleforth	<i>ed Louise Higham</i>	334

EDITORIAL

8

THE ABBEY

From the Abbot's Office	14
Ampleforth Hospitality	17
The Ampleforth Community	19
Community News	22
Christ the Word – An African Monastery	24
Manquehue and Ampleforth	26
St Benet's Hall	28
Born to Serve	31
Civitas Dei – Half-a-Century of Building Development	34
The True Significance of Cardinal Hume's Reputation	39
Cardinal Hume – A Personal Tribute	44
Fr Charles Macauley OSB	46
Abbot Placid Spearitt	50
Fr Benet Perceval OSB	53

OLD AMPLEFORDIANS

From the Development Office	60
Old Amplefordian Obituaries	62
Recollections of Pat Boulton	74
Old Amplefordian News	78

AMPLEFORTH COLLEGE

Headmaster's Introduction	87
Co-Education – A Personal Reflection	90
The Academic Life of the College	92
The School	100
College Common Room	138
Chaplaincy	140
The Arts at Ampleforth	143
Activities	154
A Brief History of Sport at Ampleforth	156

ST MARTIN'S AMPLEFORTH

Headmaster's Introduction	167
Fundraising and Development	169
Spiritual Life	170
Academic	173
Arts at St Martin's Ampleforth	176
Sport	179
Pre-Prep	183
Other Events	184

CONTENTS

114

EDITORIAL

THE ABBEY

From the Abbot's Office	9
The Pope in Westminster Hall	12
Blessed John Henry Newman	15
The Ampleforth Community	16
St Benet's Hall	22
Living Stones: A Winter's Tale from Chile	25
Ampleforth Meets the Opposite Sex	29
Weakness and Holiness: The Catholic Paradox	35
Lost and Gained in Translation	37
Does Science Have All the Answers?	40
Fr Gerald Hughes OSB	43

OLD AMPLEFORDIANS

From the Development Office	48
The Ampleforth Society	51
Fifty Years On, Some Memories of Ampleforth	53
Books by Old Amplefordians and Others	57
Jeremy O'Grady (W67), Editor-in-Chief <i>The Week</i>	73
Julian Fellowes (B66), How an Oscar led to <i>Downton Abbey</i>	75
Old Amplefordian Obituaries	78

AMPLEFORTH COLLEGE

Headmaster's Introduction	101
Co-Curricular Activities	105
Academic Life	107
The School	111
Chaplaincy	120
The Arts at Ampleforth	122
Opera at Ampleforth	125
Music at Ampleforth 1970-1990	127
Activities	130
Games	134

ST MARTIN'S AMPLEFORTH

Headmaster's Introduction	141
Academic	145
School Events	148
Spiritual Life	150
Pre-Prep	152
Music	153
Drama	155
Sport	156

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL	7
THE ABBEY	
From the Abbot's Office	9
The Ampleforth Community	12
Bishop Ambrose Griffiths OSB	19
Fr David Morland OSB	25
Seymour Spencer	29
John Henry Newman	31
Vatican II - 50 Years On	35
Surprising Science	39
OLD AMPLEFORDIANS	
From the Procurator's Office	46
The Ampleforth Society	50
Irish Boys in the Second World War	52
Old Amplefordian Sculptors	55
Old Amplefordian Obituaries	82
AMPLEFORTH COLLEGE	
Headmaster's Introduction	109
How Do Public Schools Survive	114
Academic Life	116
The School	120
Headmaster's Lectures	128
Chaplaincy	129
The Arts at Ampleforth	133
Jazz at Ampleforth	135
The Good Schools' Guide	138
Activities	140
Games	143
ST MARTIN'S AMPLEFORTH	
Headmaster's Introduction	149
Academic	152
Prizegiving	155
Spiritual Life	159
Pre-Prep	161
Music	164
Drama	167
School Events	169
Fundraising	171
Sport	173

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL	6
THE ABBEY	
From the Abbot's Office	9
The Ampleforth Community	13
St Benet's Hall	21
Fr Benedict Webb OSB	22
Abbot Luke Rigby OSB	27
Fr Edmund Hatton OSB	31
Fr Alberic Stacpoole OSB	35
Miles Wright	39
David Tate	41
Robert Thompson of Kilburn	45
Augustine Baker Again	53
John Bunting	55
OLD AMPLEFORDIANS	
Ampleforth and Charities	59
The Ampleforth Society	75
Old Amplefordian Obituaries	79
AMPLEFORTH COLLEGE	
Headmaster's Introduction	113
Scholarships and Bursaries	119
Academic Life	121
The School	125
Eric Boulton	133
Headmaster's Lectures	135
Chaplaincy	136
The Arts at Ampleforth	140
Activities	143
Games	146
ST MARTIN'S AMPLEFORTH	
Headmaster's Introduction	153
Academic	159
Prizegiving	161
Spiritual Life	163
Pre-Prep	166
Music	168
Drama	171
School Events	172
Sport	173

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL	6
THE ABBEY	
From the Abbot's Office	9
The Ampleforth Community	11
St Benet's Hall	19
Fr Justin Caldwell OSB	21
Fr Geoffrey Lynch OSB	24
Fr Rupert Everest OSB	29
Fr Dunstan Adams OSB	32
The building of the Abbey Church	37
Christian Faith and Religious Education	48
Battle Diary	52
God's Favourite Colour is Tartan	55
OLD AMPLEFORDIANS	
Joining our Journey	61
Is Journalism a Job or a Vocation?	64
Tales from the Bush	69
Spin Control	76
The Ampleforth Society	79
Old Amplefordian Obituaries	82
AMPLEFORTH COLLEGE	
Headmaster's Introduction	111
The Inspector Calls	116
Academic Life	118
The School	121
Headmaster's Lectures	130
Chaplaincy	132
The Arts at Ampleforth	140
Activities	142
Sport	145
ST MARTIN'S AMPLEFORTH	
Headmaster's Introduction	151
Prize Giving Speech	153
Academic	158
Prize Giving	160
Spiritual Life	162
Pre-Prep, Nursery & Reception	163
Music	167
Drama	171
Activities	173
Lyceum	174
Sport	175

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL	7
THE ABBEY	
From the Abbot's Office	9
The Ampleforth Community	11
Fr Edward Delepine OSB	17
Remembering Fr Paul Nevill OSB	21
Centenary of the First World War	31
St Benet's Hall	41
No Peace Without Prayer	42
Book Flyers	45
OLD AMPLEFORDIANS	
Introduction	49
The Primacy of Drawing	53
The Ampleforth Society	71
Old Amplefordian Obituaries	73
AMPLEFORTH COLLEGE	
Headmaster's Exhibition Speech	93
Admissions Office	100
Academic Life	102
The School	105
Chaplaincy	113
Bach's St Matthew Passion	118
Activities	120
Sport	123
ST MARTIN'S AMPLEFORTH	
Headmaster's Prizegiving Speech	129
New Headmaster's Introduction	131
Academic	132
The School	133
Spiritual Life	135
Pre-Prep	137
Music	138
Drama	139
Games	142

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL	6
THE ABBEY	
From the Abbot's Office	9
The Ampleforth Community	11
Fr David O'Brien OSB	19
Fr Martin Haigh OSB	22
Maj Gen Desmond Mangham (O42)	26
Madeleine Judd	28
Bernadette Davie	30
Pauline Charnock	31
Val Harrison	32
The Making of Modern Ampleforth	33
Noel Appleby	42
St Benet's Hall	45
OLD AMPLEFORDIANS	
Old Amplefordian Book Flyers	47
Old Amplefordians and The Great War	49
The Ampleforth Beagles	61
The Ampleforth Society	62
Old Amplefordian Obituaries	64
AMPLEFORTH COLLEGE	
Headmaster's Exhibition Speech	87
Academic Life	91
The School	94
Chaplaincy	103
Music	109
Drama	111
Activities	112
Sport	117
ST MARTIN'S AMPLEFORTH	
Headmaster's Prizegiving Speech	123
Academic	127
The School	129
Spiritual Life	131
Enrichment & Activities	133
Pre-Prep	135
Music	137
Drama	138
Games	139